3006

MILITARY COLSOTATION VOLUME No 306

MILITARY CONSOLTATION VOL No 306

1 Fort St. George — January 1803.

Diary

Sent the following Letters.

To the President &c. Members of the Military Board.

Gentlemen,

I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council to transmit to you the enclosed Extract of a Minute recorded by the Commander in Chief to inform you that His Lordship in Council has concurred in the recommendation therein stated relative to the ground proposed for the site of the new powder Works; His Lordship in Council desires accordingly that orders may be issued by the Military Board for the erection of the powder Works in the Situation pointed out by the Commander in Chief.

To the Military Board— Transmits Extract of a Minute from the Commander in Chief and desires that Orders may be issued for the erection of the Powder Works in the situation pointed out by the Commander in Chief

I have the honor to be &c. &c.

Fort St. George
1st January 1803.

(Signed) Geo. Buchan
Secretary to Government

To the Military Auditor General

Sir,

I am directed by the Governor in Council

To the Military Auditor General— Transmits Extract &c.

2

Fort St. George — January 1803.

Council to transmit to you the inclosed Extract from a Minute of the Commander in Chief, and to desire that authority may be given for the payment of the allowances of Aid de Camp to Captain Middlemore Aid de Camp to Major General Baird from the 1st of October last; and for the payment of the Arrear of allowances due to Mr. Coane Cadet of Infantry, in conformity to the Certificate of the Military Paymaster General at Fort William.

His Lordship in Council desires that Authority may be given for the payment of the inclosed bills of Captain Farran for the Allowances of Deputy Judge Advocate if correct.

I am directed to transmit to you the inclosed Copy of a Letter from Major Keith Young and to desire that you will authorize the payment of one Thousand Pagodas on Account of His Majesty's Ceylon Native Regiment in conformity to the Application therein stated.

Fort St. George
January 1803.

I have the honor to be &c &c

Signed Geo: Buchan
Secretary to Government

3 Fort St. George — January 1803.

1 Received and Sent the following Letters entered in M. B. N. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. —

From Lieutenant Colonel Brunton —

From the Military Auditor General — Transmits Copies of Correspondence connected with Disbursements made under the authority of His Excellency the Commander in Chief —

From Mr. Roebuck — Encloses Copy

From the Military Paymaster General — of a letter from the Paymaster at Vizagapatam, together with the letter referred to therein, stating an application for house Rent —

From Ditto — Ditto — Encloses Copy

From the Military Paymaster General — of a letter from the Paymaster at the Presidency, together with Copies of the Papers referred to therein, relative to a claim for cloathing stated to be due to the Quarter Master Sergeant of a party of Cavalry, raised at Trichinopoly in the Year 1780 —

From Messrs. Tulloh, Connell, and

From Messrs. Tulloh Connell and Brodie — Brodie — Requesting that the enclosed demand of the Hospital Surgeon at Trincomalle for 2 Men landed from the Honorable Company's Cruizer Waller may be passed for payment —

To

Fort St. George — January 1803.

1

To the Military Auditor General—

om the Military
ditor General—

Refers to his Examination the accompanying additional
Estimate of Cash required by the Military Paymaster
General and the Paymaster at Masulipatam for the
Current and ensuing Months—

Received the following Letters entered
in Mr. B. No. 6. 7.—

From Mr. Phillips — States that
he paid an allowance of batta due to the Officers of
His Majestys Ship Hobart, the Amount of which
will be debited to the Presidency of Fort St. George—

om the Acting
utenant Governor
the Prince of Wales
land.—

From Mr. Grant — Transmits a
Packet from the Secretary to the Military Board
at Bombay to the Secretary to the Military Board at
Madras—

rom the Secretary
Bombay—

M

5 Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

At a Consultation

Present.

The Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor and President

Lieutenant General James Stuart

Commander in Chief.

Tuesday the 4th January 1803.

William Petrie and
Mungo Dick } Esqrs

Minutes of last Consultation read and approved.

Read the following Minutes of the Commander in Chief.

Memorandum on the Subject of Letter dated 24th October 1802, from the Resident at Hyderabad to the Chief Secretary to the Government of Fort St. George.

Memorandum from the Commander in Chief relative the circumstances under which Shaikh Khodamahn late Semidar in the Company's Service was discharged.

Shaikh Khodamahn was brought before a Division Invaliding Sea Committee Assembled at Gooty in October 1801, in the proceedings of which it is stated, that he is unfit for field Service from Age and Debility, being Sixty two years Old, and that he had been two years in the Service having been made a Semidar

Fort S. George 4th. January 1803.

Semidar for raising a certain Number of Men for the Masulipatam Battalion; but as the Authority under which such promotion had taken place was not set forth, and as no record of the event could be found in the Adjutant Generals Office, it was directed that Shaikh Khodamahn should be discharged from the Service under the Regulation which says that "no Commissioned, non-Commissioned or Rank and file of any Native Corps is eligible to be Recommended for the Invalid or pension List unless he has been Wounded in the Service or has Served 20 Years"

24th. December 1802.

(Signed) James Stuart

Resolution thereon.

Resolved in Consideration of the Engagement under which Shaik Khodamahn was employed in the Honorable Company's Service, as explained in the Letter of the President at Hyderabad dated the 24th. October last, that a pension equal to the half pay of a Semidar of Native Infantry, be granted to him from the period of his having been discharged from the Honble Company's Service.

7

Fort St George 1st January 1803.

Minute of the Commander in Chief—

I submit to the Board a List of one Soubadar and Eight Troopers from the Body Guard of His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General who having been found in Bengal no longer fit for Cavalry duty, have been returned to the Presidency to be placed on the Non-effective establishment. I recommend that they be placed on the Pensioned List of Native Cavalry—

The Officer Commanding in Malabar and Canara having Stated the Necessity for appointing an Officer to perform the duties of Quarter Master with the Detachment Serving in the field in the Wynaad District, and directed Lieutenant Hardy of His Majesty's 80 to act in that Department, I recommend that the appointment of Lieutenant Hardy be confirmed.

I have received applications from Captain Prescott of Artillery Commissary of Stores at Trichinopoly and from Captain Lieutenant Hathway of the Same Corps, which I now submit to the Board. Severe indisposition regularly Certified

compels

Copy of the Commander in Chief Recommends that 1 Subadar and 8 Troopers discharged from the Body Guard of the Most Noble the Governor General be placed on the pensioned List of Native Cavalry of this Establishment. Recommends that Lieutenant Hardy of His Majesty's 80 Regiment be appointed Quarter Master with the Detachment serving in the Wynaad District. Letter of application of Captain Prescott of the Artillery for permission to proceed to Sea for his health. Ditto of Captain Lieutenant Hathway for permission to proceed to the Cape of Good Hope on account of ill health. Reports of tranquility obtained in the Wynaad District. Letter of application from Lieutenant [illegible] of the 2nd Battalion 7th Regiment Native Infantry for promotion of Rank claimed by him and also a similar one from Lieutenant Henry young Hook. Reports the Death of Lieutenant Fortyce Adjutant of the 2nd Battalion 13th Regiment of Native Infantry and recommends [illegible] to the Service may take

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

for Leave in consequence of Pays before the Board Extracts of orders issued by the Commanding Officer in Mysore requiring the Sanction of Government for the admission of the Disbursements connected with Bullocks, and Recommending that the Military Auditor General may be instructed accordingly Recommends that permission may be granted to Colonel Pater to visit the residency

compels the former to solicit two months leave of absence to try the effect of Sea air for his recovery, and the latter from a similar cause requests permission to proceed to the Cape of Good Hope, or eventually to Europe — I recommend that the request of those Officers may be granted —

I have the Satisfaction to report to Government that the Officer Commanding the Northern Division of the Army has informed me that tranquility being Reestablished in the Vizagapatam District — The troops had returned to the Head Quarters of the District —

Lieutenant Trueman of the 1st Battalion 7th Regiment of Native Infantry having addressed a Letter to the Right Honorable the Governor in Council on the Subject of his Rank in the Corps I lay it before the Board — The Circumstances stated by this Officer are Correctly Stated — they originate in great measure from the indulgence given to Cadets when many Vacancies were open in all the Regiments, of chusing the Corps to which they

Fort St. George 14th January 1803.

5

desired to be appointed, a practice which I have caused to be discontinued from experience of the inconveniences to which it gave rise — The loss of rank stated by Lieutenant Trew-man more or less affects every Officer of the Number who have been placed above him, with One exception: — but it could not — now be remedied by removal of any of those Officers to other Corps; without Subjecting the Officers of those Corps to equal inconvenience — The claim to priority of Rank over other Cadets of the Season founded on the Commission borne by Lieutenant Trewman as a Captain in Europe is therefore, that alone which I recommend to the attention of the Board for Reference to the Honorable the Court of Directors. Lieutenant Trewman has produced to me with the Commission now laid before Government, the most Honorable testimony that he performed the duties of his Rank to the Satisfaction of the Corps he Commanded in Europe, and the Officer Commanding Chingle-put derived great assistance from his Military Knowledge in the Instruction of the Company of Cadets — Lieutenant Trewman therefore seems to me well entitled to the advantage in priority of Rank over other

Cadets

Fort S. George 4th. January 1803

Cadets of the same Season with himself, which in a variety of other Cases, The Honorable the Court of Directors have been pleased to attach, to former Military Service in Europe—

I also lay before the Right Honble the Governor in Council a Commission produced to me by Lieutenant Henry Young Kent, in support of a similar claim to priority of Rank accompanied by a document in approbation of his Services — for Transmission to the Honorable the Court of Directors—

I have to report the death of Lieut and Adjutant William Fordyce Stewart of the 2.nd Battalion of the 12.th Regiment of Native Infantry at Trichinopoly on the 28th of December last — and in consequence to recommend that the following promotions may take place—

4.th Regiment of Native Infantry

Ensign Arthur Stock to be Lieutenant: date of Commission 29th December 1802—

12.th Regiment Native Infantry—

Lieutenant

11

Fort S. George 4th January 1803

Lieutenant Edward Winteston is now to be Adjutant of the 2nd Battalion, vice Stewart, date of Commission 29th December 1802.

May before the Board Extracts from Orders issued by the Officer Commanding in Mysore, requiring the Sanction of Government to warrant the Disbursements connected with them — and recommend that the Military Auditor General may be instructed accordingly —

Colonel Pater having applied for permission to visit the Presidency on Urgent private Business connected with the approaching departure of the Ships for Europe, I recommend that permission may be granted to him accordingly —

4th January 1803.

Signed S. Stuart

Permit the Bearers hereof as undermentioned of His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor Generals Body Guard to pass from hence to Fort Saint George in order to be put on the Strength of the Invalid or Pension Establishment —

12

Fort St. George 4th January 180

Establishment

Mahomed Hussain Khan

Shaik Hussain

Saml Mahomed

Shaik Emaun

Mahomed Hussain

Shaik Binny 1st

Said Moidin

Mahomed Bhaun

Given under my hand

Fort William this day of September 1802

Signed Geo. Herbt Gall

Lt

Adjutant Governor Gene

Body Guard

Francis A Farrell

Capt. Comm. Governor G

Body Guard

To

13 Fort St. George 1st January 1803

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive.

Governor in Council &c &c &c

My Lord,

I take the liberty to solicit your Lordships Permission to proceed to Sea for two Months, an Expedient recommended, for the Recovery of my health, by the Surgeons who have attended me, and whose Certificate of the necessity of that measure, I have the Honor to enclose.

I am &c &c

(Signed) F. A. Prescott.

Capt.n 1.st Batt.n Artillery &
Commissary of Stores.

Trichinopoly,
24th Dec.r 1802

This is to Certify that we have attended Captain F. A. Prescott Commissary of Stores at Trichinopoly during a long course of illness from which he has not recovered, and that it is our opinion a Voyage to Sea is absolutely and immediately necessary for the reestablishment of his health.

(Signed) J.s Richardson Surgeon
W. Hart

Trichinopoly,
Dec.r 29.th 1802.

14

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council

My Lord,

Yr Yr Yr

The State of my health being such as requires an immediate change of Climate — I take the liberty of soliciting your Lordships Permission to proceed to the Cape of Good Hope — and eventually to Europe, and I have the honor to inclose a Certificate shewing the necessity of such a change of Climate

I have the honor to be Yr Yr

(Signed) J. Mathiway

Capt. Lieutenant Artillery

Vagapatam
December 1802.

We John James and Thomas Spalding Surgeons of the Honorable Company's Service do hereby declare on Oath that we are of Opinion it is absolutely necessary, Captain Lieutenant James Mathiway of the 1st Batt. Coast Artillery, should leave this Country and go to Europe for the Recovery of his Health

(Signed) Jno. Spalding, John James
Surgeon 1st Surgeon

Sworn before me at Vagapatam
this 18th Decr 1802.

(Signed) J. Rowley Jr

Vagapatam
Decr 18th 1802.

For

15

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803

To the Right Honble

The Governor in Council

&c

My Lord,

Having been peculiarly unfortunate since my appointment to the 1st. Battalion of 7th. Regiment from the Number of Gentlemen who have been lately posted to the same Corps, and who take Rank of me, I am induced to lay this Statement before your Lordship - a Statement of that I have every Reason to hope will clearly establish in your Lordships Idea, the Grievance under which I exist, and the doing this, I am given to understand is ever sufficient to attract your Lordships attention, and Assistance towards a Remedy -

Permit me to inform your Lordship that I had the honor to bear His Majestys Commission in England as Captain Commanding a Corps of Franks Volunteers, on my Examination at the India House, I was questioned as to my knowledge in any Part of the Military Duties, which being explained, my Commission was called for, and I was informed it would give me Precedence of

Rank

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

Rank to all Cadets of the same Season with myself viz. 1799. Shortly after my Arrival in this Country in July 1800, I was ordered with the other Cadets to Chinglepet, where having some knowledge of the Drill I had the Honor immediately to take Charge of a Squad, and afterwards remained posted in General Orders as an Assistant to Captain Armstrong until Colonel Agnew took the Field in April 1801, when I applied for Leave to Join a Part of my Corps then going on Service, in which I was so fortunate as to succeed; from that Time until within a short while since I have done the duty of Adjutant for first with a Division of my Corps, and lastly with the Battalion in Consequence of the Indisposition of Lieutenant and Adjutant Wright — On the Appointment of Cadets to Corps in December 1800. relying on the well known impartiality of Government and the Advantage of having borne His Majesty's Commission, I did not apply for any particular Corps, though most of the other Cadets did so — Mr. Pearson, myself, and Mr. Davis, were posted to the 1st Regiment — Shortly after this, the List of Rank was from the Honorable the Court of

17

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

G.

Name deducting 3 Cadets transferred to the Artillery and Cavalry was 26th. for Infantry Establishment, which in all comprised 154. Mr. Pearson being above me on the List — took Rank and setting aside Pretensions from a former Commission) I understood was the full proportion to be placed above me, as the Corps at that time wanted 6 & 7. Lieutenants to complete — a few Months after this Mr. Parlby was appointed to the 7th. and made the proportion of 2 above me, and some time in May or June 1801. Mr. Balmain Joined from Chengalpet making the third. These Four including myself I imagined were more than the proportion of 26 Cadets to 20 Regiments — however in the General Orders about a Year after this, I had the Mortification to perceive Mr. Jackson the Gentlemen whose name Stands immediately above mine on the List for 1799. and the only one above me on that List then remaining was appointed to the same Corps, making the Proportion of 5 Cadets out of the first 26, posted to the 7th. Regiment — It should with due deference be remarked that Mr. Jackson was posted as an Ensign to the 7th. and his Name being afterwards found to Stand in the List of 1799. he was promoted

18 Fort S.t George 4.th January 1803.

promoted to a Lieutenant in the same Corps and took Rank of me accordingly — The Circumstances which chiefly lead me to suppose that the Appointment of those Gentlemen to the 7.th Regiment was an oversight, are that on M.r Jackson's Appointment to the 7.th Regiment Lieut.t Cole of the 6.th Regiment (since dead) who stood considerably below me on the List of Cadets was then the 10.th or 11.th Lieutenant, whereas I am the 14.th or 15.th Lieutenant in my Corps — Had M.r Jackson been removed on his Promotion to the 6.th Regiment or to the Corps in a similar Situation, it would have materially served him as well as me for the 6.th Regiment he would rank as the 10.th Lieutenant without Injustice to any one, whereas in the 7.th Regiment he is either the 13.th or 14.th Lieutenant and places me 16th lower. — I have taken the Liberty to copy an Order of Council by the Supreme Government at Calcutta in which it appears that Precedence of Rank is invariably allowed to all those who have previous to their Arrival in the Field Composed Service borne His Majesty's Commission —

Copy of an order by the Supreme Government at Calcutta dated 7.th

19

Fort St. George 14th January 1803

10

"The undermentioned Cadets having
"produced Certificates which they held in His majesty's
"Service; Resolved that they be allowed the usual
"Precedence of Rank according to the dates of their respective
"Commissions—"

"L. Davidson Lieutenant in the
"22d or Cheshire Regiment of Foot date of Commission 6th of
"April 1797— S. Reid Ensign in 2d Battalion of Royal
"Edinburgh Volunteers date 29th June 1798—
"Wm I. Campbell who was admitted
"into the Service and promoted to the Rank of Ensign 3d
"September 1799. having made an Affidavit that he held
"a Commission in Europe— Resolved in consequence that
"Mr. Campbell be allowed to Rank next to and below those
"Cadets of the same Season with himself who have produced
"or shall hereafter produce Commissions which they held in
"his Majesty's Service— My last Commission, which was
granted in Consequence of an Extension of Service after
my having commanded the Corps for more than a year previ-
ous to its date— I have taken the Liberty to give the
Adjutant General personally so also a Letter which I

imagine

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

I imagine will be considered sufficient to prove that my quitting that Rank was not occasioned by any deficiency in my Performance of its duties—

From the Prudence of Rank which it appears on the above Extract is admitted at Bengal and I learn has been extended to all Cadets of 1800. on this Establishment, who have previously borne Commissions—I am induced to conceive that your Lordship, or should further Reference be required, the Honorable the Court of Directors considering the peculiar hardship of my Situation in the 9th Regiment, will permit me to regain my just Rank either by Virtue of my former Commission placing me at the Head of the List for 1799. or by Brevet permit me to enjoy that Situation in my Corps of which I was deprived by the Appointments of the four Gentlemen above stated—The Circumstances of which occasioned much more grating to my Feelings in consequence of my having been employed at Chengalpat as Lieutenant and Adjutant to instruct those very Gentlemen in the Elements of that Profession, who now from their Situation Command and Survey

21

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

11

Corps –

Signed John Turner Trewman

Lieutenant 1st Battalion

7th Regiment N. S.

Madras –

Bideford }
in } to wit
Devon . . . }

Be it remembered that on the 25th day of July one thou=sand seven hundred and ninety nine, Lieutenant Henry Young Kent of his Majesty's South=Devon Regiment of Militia was in Consideration of his Volun=tary, loyal, and patriotic Services in Ireland presented by the Corpo=ration with the Freedom of the Borough of Bideford, and was duly admitted and Sworn a Freeman of the said Borough –

Copy

(Signed) Tho.s Smith

Town Clerk –

Extract

22

Fort S. George 1st January 1803

Extracts from the Orders issued by the Officer Commanding in Mysore which require the confirmation of Government

Sera 26th September 1802.

A Regiment of Native Cavalry being now Cantoned at Santabednore and one Det at Sera the Medical Storekeeper at Seringapatam is authorized to entertain a washerman at each of those Stations for the Care of the Cotts and quilts which he will furnish for the sick of those two Regiments of Cavalry under the Orders of the 25th August 1801.

Seringapatam 6th November 1802.

Corporal Wallon of the 19th Dragoons is to act and receive pay as Sergeant with the European Artificers belonging to Captain Scotts Department.

Captain Scott will draw his Pay & in his Abstracts, and it is to commence from the 1st instant.

The European Artificers on the at Seringapatam are to receive each five Pagodas per Mensem whilst on that to Commence from the 1st instant Captain Scott will likewise draw for the Pay of those

23

Fort S. George 1st. January 1803.

17

Men in his Abstracts -

Seringapatam 20th. November 1802.

The Garrison Storekeeper in Mysoor

is to take Measures to lay in provisions at a post constructed

at Sangaloo in Wyenaad. for Seventy Native Troops for

Six Months. He will also entertain the Number of Servants

According to the Regulations for the care and issue of those

provisions -

As Sangaloo is in Wyenaad and

within the range of Payment of the Paymaster on Mal

bar, the Arrangements above Ordered are to be made on

his Account, and Charge is to be delivered over to him, a-

soon as he will send Servants to receive it -

Seringapatam 5th. December 1802.

Mr. Gordon will entertain as many

Dolls of Doolie Bearers as he can procure at Seringapata

and he will have them in readiness to hand over to Corps

as they may be required -

Seringapatam 14th. December 1802.

The Garrison Storekeeper at Mysoo

is to take measures to lay in provisions at a post constructed

at

Fort St. George 4th January 180

at Wyaloot in Wyenaad for Seventy Native Ca
for 6 Months. He will also entertain the Number of S
According to the Regulations for the same and if see
those provisions.

As Wyaloot is without the ran
payment of the Paymaster in Malabar the Arrang
-ments above ordered are to be made on his Account and
Charge is to be delivered over to him as soon as he will
send Servants to receive it.

(True Extracts,)

(Signed) P. A. Agnew
Adjutant Genl. of the Army

Resolved that the non-Effective
Men discharged from the Body Guard of His
Excellency the Governor General be placed on the Supern
List of Native Cavalry on this Establishment.

Resolved to confirm the Appoint
-ment of Lieutenant Hardy of His Majesty's 80th
Regiment to act as Quarter Master with the Detach
-ment of Troops assembled on the district of Wynaad

Resolved that Captain Fraser

tions thereon.

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

13

be permitted to proceed to Sea for the recovery of his health;
and Captain Lieutenant Hathway be permitted to proceed
to the Cape of Good Hope or eventually to Europe for the
benefit of his health—

Resolved that the circumstances attending the case of Lieutenant Trewman, and of Lieutenant Kent, and the claim of these Officers to advanced rank be Submitted to the consideration of the Honorable Court of Directors—

Resolved that the promotions recommended in the foregoing Minute be ordered to take place, and that the orders published by the Officer Commanding the forces in Mysore be confirmed—

Resolved that Colonel Bates be permitted to visit the Presidency on leave of absence from his Station as Officer Commanding the Southern Division of the Army—

The Commander in Chief lays before Government the Proceedings of the Medical Board of the 2d of December and 3d of January—

The Commander in Chief recommends that

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

dings of the
ical Board
27 Decembr
the 3d January
mmends that
tenant Thomas
er of the Corps
gineers may be
ointed Deputy
tary, and Lieu-
nant Garnet
rburton of the
Regiment Native
antry confirmed
the situation
Assistant
tant to the
etary Board.
ommends that
utenant John
ncombe of the 13th
giment Native
fantry may be
ointed Fort
jutant at Vellore

That Lieutenant Thomas Fraser of the Corps of Engineers may be appointed Deputy Secretary, and Lieutenant Garnet Warburton of the 15th Regiment Native Infantry confirmed in the Situation of Assistant Secretary to the Military Board—

Thereupon Arrangement of the Garrison Staff at Vellore placing the Town Major in a Situation Connected with the charge and payment of the State prisoners confined in that Fortress it is necessary that an Officer should be appointed to assist him in the performance of his Military duties—The Commander in Chief therefore Recommends that a Fort Adjutant may be appointed to Vellore and that Lieutenant John Duncombe of the 13th Regiment of Native Infantry may be nominated to that Situation—

Fort St. George 4th January 1803—

(Signed) J. Stuart

Resolution thereon.

Resolved that Lieutenant Thomas Fraser of the Corps of Engineers be appointed Deputy Secretary of the Military Board, and that Lieutenant Garnet Warburton of the 15th Native Regiment be confirmed in the Situation of

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

Resolved to appoint Lieutenant John Duncombe of the 13th. Native Regiment to be Fort Adjutant at Vellore.

The Board proceeds to pass orders on the following proceedings of the Medical Board.

Resolution of the Governor in Council 4th January 1803

Medical Board 27th. December 1802.

From the Medical Board Report the arrival of Mr. Moore with the appointment of Assistant Surgeon for this Establishment by the Ship Gilwell and submit his Indentures.

The Medical Board have the honor to report the Arrival of Mr. Matthew Scott Moore, with the appointment of Assistant Surgeon for this Establishment by the Ship Gilwell and at the same time, to submit his Indentures to the Commander in Chief and Government.

(Signed) Jas. Anderson
Physician General
J. Gahagan
M D &
2d. Member of the M. Bd.
Nicol Main
3d. Member of the Md. Board

By Order of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council.

(Signed) Geo. Buchan
Sy. to Government
Order

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

Ordered that the proceedings of the Medical Board dated 3d. January do lie on the Table.

Read the following Letter from the Military Board.

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council &c &c &c

My Lord,

From the Military Board. Recommend that the Monthly allowance of the Commissary of Stores at Seringapatam Writers and Stationary may be increased to forty eight Pagodas — submit a full explanation relative to the demands — account of — Retrenchments — against the Estate of the late Mr. Brodie —

Para 1

We have the honor to acknowledge the Receipt of 4 Letters from the Secretary to Government in the Military Department dated the 9th. December —

2.

We have the honor to state to your Lordships that the Commissary of Stores at Seringapatam has complained of the inadequacy of the Monthly Allowance made for Writers and Stationary for the Ordnance Department at that Station and requested to be permitted to indent on the Import Warehouse at Fort St. George for two thirds of the quantity of Stationary allowed for the Arsenal at Fort St. George — This request We consider inadmissible but beg leave to State to your Lordships in Council that the allowance for Writers and Stationary is not in proportion to the Establishment and Magn[illegible]

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

Department at Seringapatam and that We are of opinion 15
that 48 Pagodas should be granted at Seringapatam instead
of 30 Pagodas as at present—

3 In consequence of your Lordships orders
under date the 30. September last, We have gone into a
most minute investigation of the Accounts of the late Mr.
Brodie, and have to report that after giving due considera-
tion to the first overcharge on those Accounts, being wastage
of Paddy amounting to 15 Garces 185. Measts 9 Seers,
We cannot trace that responsibility can be attached on
account of this deficiency to any particular Servants connec-
ted with the late Garrison Storekeepers Department—

The Second overcharge amounts to 54
Garces, 222. Measts, 4 Seers of Rice on different quantities
differently disposed of, as set forth in the following proceedings
under charge of Ponicopolies herein named, who it would
appear furnished the Military Board with Accounts
Current at the time the deficiencies herein stated took place
for their information—

Detailed thus.

That 250 Garces, 24 Measts,
6/4

30

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

6¾ Surs of Bengal Moogy Rice were delivered to Major Hart who was Commissary of Grain to the Grand Army at the Granary in the Black Town, which he transported to St. Thomas's Mount on his own Cattle with his own Servants, where it remained some short time in his possession, when he made a request that it should be measured over again, which having been agreed to, a deficiency was found of Garces 15. Marcals 1½. Surs 6¾ and which the Comicopoly Chinniah in the Copy of the Account Current signed by him states to have arisen from a difference of about 7 per Cent between Weight and measurement – The Rice was first put into Bags at the Granary in the quantity of Six Marcals to each Bullock Gunny Bag, and previous to quitting the Granary it was weighed and delivered to Major Harts people at his desire; at the Mount the Rice was again measured with new Marcals.

On 16 Garces 45. Marcals 4 Surs of Rice issued to a Bengal Detachment at the Mount a deficiency equal to 1¾ per Cent Amounting to 11. Marcals 10 Surs; in a Copy of an Account

31

To St. George 4th. January 1803.

16

Sah Sawmy Conicopoly, the original of which is lodged in the Military Board Office – this Conicopoly Acknowoledges to have received the full quantity, as stated, of Moogy Rice, which was carried to the Mount on Carts in Bengal Gunny Bags, on its arrival it was lodged in an open place for the purpose of being served out to the Men, and that in the deliveries the above wastage took place –

On 23 Garces 34 Mercals, 5¾ Seers of Moogy Rice delivered to Mr. Skardon Garrison Store-keeper at Vellore, a deficiency of about 17½ per Cent is stated to have taken place amounting to 4 Garces, 36 Mercals, 5¾ Seers, as per Copy of an Account Current Signed by Vencatachellum Conicopoly, the original of which is with the Military Board – This Vencatachellum being dead, We can only obtain information of the cause which occasioned this deficiency from the Head Manager of the late Mr. Brodie, who states that it was chiefly caused by Rains which fell at the time the Rice was on its way to Vellore –

On 16 Garces 9 Mercals 7¾ Seers of Moogy Rice issued to Troops and Public Followers at the

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

the Mount, and on the march from thence to Vellore, a defi=
=ciency is stated equal to 12⅞ per Cent and Amounts to 2
Garas 2 Mercals, 4⅞ Dues, in a Copy of an Account Curr.t
of Kistna Conicopoly the original of which is lodged with
the Military Board, it is alledged that the Wastage in
question was occasioned by the Rice being Served out daily
to the Troops on the March, its being exposed to the Weather
and other common causes.

On 5 Garas of Moogy Rice sent to St.
Thomas's Mount under charge of Sahe Swamy Conicopoly
for delivery to the 1st Battalion 8th Regiment Native
Infantry, a deficiency is stated equal to 6 ⅞ per Cent, and
amounts to 129 Mercals and 2 Dues, in a Copy of an
Account Current of the said Conicopoly the original of which
is with the Military Board, this Conicopoly alledges the
wastage to have been caused by bad Bags and Weather
and issuing it daily on the Road.

On 8 Garas 109 Mercals 5⅞ Dues of
Moogy Rice sent from Madras to Nellajahad under the
charge of Veriadathellum Conicopoly to be delivered to
Lieutenant Colonel Richardson

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

17

for the use of the Bazar, a deficiency at 7 per Cent is stated amounting to 199 Mercals 5 ½ Seers, as per Copy of an Account Current signed by Vencatachellum, the original of which is with the Military Board, who states the cause of the deficiency to have been Rain which fell and damaged the Rice.

On 2 Garces of Moogy Rice sent to St. Thomas's Mount in Charge of Chinniah Conicopoly for the use of the Scotch Brigade as per Copy of his Account Current the original of which is lodged with the Military Board, a deficiency at 10 ¼ per Cent is stated amounting to 82 Mercals 3 ¾ Seers. This Conicopoly in explanation states that the deficiency was caused by the Rice having been exposed to the Weather during the march from St. Thomas's Mount to Vellore, during which period he was obliged to open the Bags and make daily issues on the road.

On 47 Garces 332 Mercals 9 ½ Seers of Moogy Rice sent to Vellore in charge of Shashuir and Eraswaraputh Moodely Conicopolies for delivery to the Garrison Storekeeper as per Copy of their Account Current, the originals

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

originals of which are lodged with the Military Board, a deficiency of about 15 7/8 per Cent is stated amounting to Pagoda of Mercals 179. Surs 9 7/2 — these Conicopolies declare that the deficiencies arose from the following cases — Viz.t. the badness of the Bengal Bags; the badness of the Weather and the Sickness and weak state of the Cattle, which often laid down their loads, and obliged them to be shifted; and the Rice having remained in an open place at Vellore without a Guard previous to its having been officially received by the Garrison Store keeper — Here we must remark that it appears extraordinary that so great a deficiency was not enquired into by a Committee on the Spot, particularly if the Rice appeared to have been wetted which the Conicopolies state was the case —

On 27 Pagoda 325. Mercals of Rice sent to Vellore under charge of Robert Barlow a deficiency is stated in his Account Current at about 11 7/8 per Cent amounting to 4 Pagoda 6. Mercals of Rice — This deficiency was occasioned as Mr. Barlow declares by the difference between weight and measurement, he having received the Rice at

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

by weight and having delivered it to Mr. Skardon at Vellore by measurement

On 35 Garces 24 Mercals 7/2 Seers

Moogy Rice sent to Vellore under charge of Serjeant Woodcock a deficiency is reported in a Copy of his Account Current at about 11 1/16 per Cent amounting to 3 Garces 354 Mercals 7/2 Seers which deficiency is stated by Serjeant Woodcock to have arisen from the difference between weight and measurement, he having received the Rice in double Bengal Gunny Bags by weight and delivered it by measurement

On 8 Garce 246 Mercals 2/4 Seers

of Moogy Rice sent to Chengleput under charge of Pistol Conicopoly, a deficiency of 3 1/16 per Cent Amounting to 10 Mercals 1/4 Seers is stated in a Copy of his Account Current which he alledges was caused by a difference between the weight and measurement and the badness of the Gunny Bags

On 20 Garces 167 Mercals and 3 Seers

of Moogy Rice sent to Poonamalle in charge of Mootiah Conicopoly, a deficiency is stated in his Account Current of 2 11/16 per Cent amounting to 194 Mercals 16 3/4 Seers which he

Fort St. George 1st January 1803.

at the Same time it required more than common exa-
tion and precaution to prevent a severe and extensive
Loss.

Fort St. George
13th Decamber 1802.

We have the honour to be
My Lord
Your Lordships
Most obedient humble Servants
Signed J. Stuart
D. Smith
E. Scafeard
J. Brandon
Asst. Cn.

Resolved in consequence with the
Recommendation of the Military Board that the
allowance of Commissary of Stores at Seringapatam
for Writers and Stationary be encreased to the Sum of
forty eight Pagodas per Month

The Board having considered
the circumstances connected with the deficiencies
stated in the Accounts of the late Garrison Storekeeper

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

of Fort St. George, and the explanations contained in the Reports of the Military Board on that Subject, is concerned to observe the loss which appears to have been incurred in that department. The Board [illegible] concurs however in the opinion of the Military Board, that much consideration is due to the Circumstances attending the untimely death of Mr. Brodie, and as it does not appear to be practicable at this period of time to attach responsibility to the Servants employed in the department of the late Garrison Storekeeper; Resolved to desire that the amount of the deficiencies being Star Pagodas 10,641. 40. 31. may be written off to the head of "Charges Military".

Read the following Letters from the Military Auditor General.

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council

Fort Fort Fort

My Lord,

1st Pursuant to your orders communicated

From the Military Auditor General submitting for transmission to the Court of Directors an Estimate

36

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

he reports to have been caused by wet Weather and the long
period it remained with him under water, this is moderate
wastage in the Boards opinion.

On 360 Measls sent to Tripassore in
Charge of Mootiah Conicopoly a deficiency is stated in his
Account Current equal to 3 per Cent amounting to 10 Mea-
sals 8 Seers which was caused by the Rice having remain-
ed three Months under his charge during which period it
was frequently shifted.

On 43 Garces 3 3. Measls 3 3/4 Seers
of Moogy Rice sent to Vellore under charge of Serjeant Hood-
cock a deficiency is stated at about 16 5/16 per Cent Amounting
to 7 Garces 5 4 Measls 3 3/4 Seers, and which is alledged
to have arisen between a difference of Weight and Measure-
ment and from having been obliged to be landed on the Sea
in consequence of being wetted on the road by rain which
appears by the Proceedings of a Committee that sat upon
this Rice after its arrival at Vellore.

On 24 Garce 3 2 1 Measls of Moogy
Rice sent to Vellore in charge of Robert Barlow as per his
Account Current a deficiency is stated [illegible] per Cent

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

16

Amounting to 3 Garcus 203. Mercals 1 Seer - which deficie
is alledged to have been occasioned between a difference of wei
and measurement, it having been delivered into the Serje
Custody by weight and delivered by him by measurement

On 1 Garce 225 Mercals 4 Seers of R
Brice sent on Detachment under charge of Sah Sawmy
Concopoly deficiency is stated at 11 3/8 per Cent in his Accou
Current amounting to 7 Mercals 2 Seers, alledged to ha
been occasioned by bad Gunny Bags, issuing it on the
march and from having carried it from Madras to
Coverepauk

On 29 Garce 6 Mercals 5 Seers
of Moogy Brice sent to Roycottah under charge of Venca
chellum Moodliar (since dead) a deficiency is stated at
about 15 3/8 per Cent amounting to 4 Garces 231 Mercal
4 Seers - which deficiency is stated to have arisen from
the difference between Weight and Measurement

On the foregoing detail of overcharged
deficiencies amounting to 54 Garces 222 Mercals 4 Seers
of Rice We have to remark, that had circumstances enable
the Military Board to institute an investigation at the
time

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

time the Accounts Current of the Individual Concessions were transmitted, it is probable that the Public might have some chance either to have got back a part of this property, or to have fixed the responsibility in a satisfactory manner; We are however well aware that nothing could have diverted the Consideration of the Officers who then composed the Military Board from a Subject of such import, but attentions which they conceived to be due to matters of greater magnitude at the time: at the same time We advance this opinion under the impression that perhaps the Hostage to the extent charged might with Care have been avoided — a point which we are however by no means sure of; under all the complicated circumstances of the Case — Viz. Heavy Rain with a great proportion of Sour in it — bad Gunny Bags, many Mats then exposed to pillage in open places, and some being daily under the hands of the measuring Men Sewing out &c. &c. &c. —

On this head of the Hostage We have been particular, because it was the wish of your

Fort S. George 4th January 1803

Lordships in Council to ascertain whether the grounds
of suspicion imputable to any of the late Mr. Brodies Ser-
vants might be sufficient to afford just cause for punish-
ing their Conduct and it was to the Servants of the late
Garrison Storekeeper from under the eye of their Master
that the Rice on which the above overcharged deficiency took
place was committed, amounting to 54 Garces, 222 Measls,
4 Seers —

With respect to the other overcharged
deficiencies in those Accounts. We have to report. that they took
place principally on Grain laid up in Store under the immediate charge of the late Garrison Store-keeper him-
self and that during the period for which such Charges
are entered in his Accounts great quantities of Rice —
were shipped on Account of foreign Supplies and
Account of foreign Expeditions, and in some cases Relan-
ded. Such Situations we are sensible afforded conveni-
ent opportunities for depredations, and exposed the pub-
lic property to many and certain hazards, and that
when so many people of different descriptions were employ
ed in conveying Rice on board of a number of Vessels

at

42

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

ment of Claimes on
account of the Bombay
Cloud by the Marquis
rnwallis - Rates the
mode in which the
balance in the hands
the Military -
Paymaster should
be accounted for -

Communicated to me by the Secretary in the Military Department dated the 19th Ulto. I have the honor to lay before your Lordship for transmission to the Honorable the Court of Directors a list of the Non-Commissioned and Private Europeans of the Honorable East India Company's Service which was sent from the Military Auditor Generals Office to the Town Major of Fort St. George, in 1792. stating Names and Sums paid by the Town Major and subsequently by the Honble Basil Cochrane Paymaster on account of the Additional Donatoo granted to the Troops which served under the Most Noble the Marquis Cornwallis in Mysore in 1792. together with the Names of and Sums due to Individuals Still unpaid -

2

The balance remaining unappropriated Amounting to Pagodas Two Thousand one hundred and fifty Seven Fanams twenty five and Cash forty (P. 2157. 25. 40.) I am of Opinion my Lord the Paymaster should be directed to give Credit

43

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

22

for in his Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements as it is not likely any more demands will be made on him for Additional Donation.

I have the honor to be

With the greatest Respect

My Lord

Your Lordships most Obedient

humble Servant

(Signed) J. Brunton

Military Auditor General

Military Auditors
General's Office
Fort St. George
24th. December 1802.

List

Fort St George Consultation 1793

Remarks

Corps

Madras Coast Artillery

Native Foot

Europeans

Lascars

13 22 40

13 22 40

13 22 40

13 22 40

13 22 40

Extract from the Honorable Company's Service which was sent
from Chittagong to Fort St George in 1794 stating names and
Rank of the Commissioned and private Europeans of the Honorable
Company's Artillery Generals Officers the Town Major of Fort St George in 1794 stating names and
Rank of the Europeans and Subsequently by the Honble Basil Cochrane from masters of the additional
Artillery to the Army which served under Lord Cornwallis in 1792. together with the Names and Ranks
of each Corps

45

Fort St. George 14th January 1803

23

Corps.		£	s	d	Remarks.
	Brought forward	297	-	-	
4th Battalion European Infantry.					
Sergeant	Robert Woodcock	27	-	-	
"	James Hale	27	-	-	
"	William Target	27	-	-	
"	Thomas Ramsay	27	-	-	
Private	John Ellingers	13	22	40	
"	William Jaquesoff	13	22	40	
"	Robert Coat	13	22	40	
"	Archibald Brown	13	22	40	
"	Edward D. Cocke	13	22	40	
Drummer	John Manuel	13	22	40	
"	Henry Brazier	13	22	40	
"	John Ellis	13	22	40	
"	William Bishop	13	22	40	
"	Benjamin Hartland	13	22	40	

Fort St. George 1st January 1813.

Fort St. George 1st January 1803

Private	John Morton	13	22	40
"	John Smith	13	22	40
"	Peter Hasburn	13	22	40
"	Benjamin Seckins	13	22	40
"	James Smeds	13	22	40
"	Edward Johnson	13	22	40
"	Samuel Lewis	13	22	40
"	James May	13	22	40
"	James Bent	13	22	40
"	James Salmon	13	22	40
"	John Shepherd	13	22	40
"	Frederick Sidenhall	13	22	40
"	Robert Pope	13	22	40
"	Howell Williams	13	22	40
"	William Tucker	13	22	40
"	Martin Greene	13	22	40
"	Charles Bridges	13	22	40
"	Joseph Tatton	13	22	40
"	Lawrence Bryane	13	22	40
"	Daniel Jenkins	13	22	40
"	Ind. Smith Sen.t	13	22	40
"	John Stevens	13	22	40
	Carried forward	837	"	"

29

Corps	R. F. & C.	Remarks
Brought forward	237	
2d. Battalion European Infantry Continued		
Private William Scott	13 22 40	
" John Keeling	13 22 40	
" Robert Woodland	13 22 40	
" William Gordon	13 22 40	
" Joseph Dunham	13 22 40	
" John Auckland	13 22 40	
" John Robertson	13 22 40	
" John Whitaker	13 22 40	
" John Cosey	13 22 40	
" Thomas Kenby	13 22 40	
" Richard Reeves	13 22 40	
" Thomas Shepperd	13 22 40	
" George Jones	13 22 40	

Fort St. George 1st January 1813

91

Private	Walter Watts	13	22	40
"	Chas.r Marten	13	22	40
"	Robert Housegoe	13	22	40
"	Joseph Wyatt	13	22	40
"	Robert Hughby	13	22	40
"	Thomas Read	13	22	40
"	Jn.o Murphy	13	22	40
"	James Rackmans	13	22	40
"	Barny Dowling	13	22	40
"	Jn.o Storney	13	22	40
"	Jn.o Browne	13	22	40
"	Charles Russel	13	22	40
"	James Staples	13	22	40
"	William Hodges	13	22	40
"	Hugh Quin	13	22	40
2.d Regiment. Native Cavalry				
Sergeant John Beckwith		27	"	"
" William Nailor		27	"	"
2.d Battalion. Native Infantry.				
Sergeant Thomas Morton		27	"	"
	Total Pagodas	1296	"	"

For 4.th Quarter ending 30.th January 1803.

Military Audit.r Generals Office
Fort St. George 23.d Dec.r 1802

(Signed) J. Brunton
Military Auditor General

29

50

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

olution thereon

Resolved to point out the above State=
=ment to the Notice of the Honorable Court of Directors and to
desire that the deposit of Money paid into the hands of
the Military Paymaster of Fort St. George on Account
of the additional donation granted to the Troops employ=
=ed in the former War of Mysoor may be Accounted for in
the manner stated by the Military Auditor General=

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council &c &c &c

My Lord,

In consequence of the directions sig=
=nified to me in a Letter from the Secretary to Govern=
=ment in the Military Department under date the 2d
Instant I have the honor to State as follows the advance=
=ces of Cash that it will be necessary to make to the Con=
=tractor for Army Cloathing for the Year 1801/2 agreeably
to the Terms of the Contract,

European Cloathing

Ten days after the execution of the Contract 15 p Cent ... } 634.4.24

Deliver

51 Fort S. George 4th. January 1803.

2d

Native Clothing

Advance Payable — including the Store and Tent Lascars

Ten day's after the execution of the Contract 10 ₱ Cent ..... } 4746. 29. 2

On the 1st. February 1803. 10 ₱ Cent ... 4746. 29. 2

Total Advances Pag.s 10128. 12. 2.

2 In calculating those advances I have excluded the Sepoys and Lascars discharged, and the Extra Battalions which were reduced at the close of the last Official Year, as the whole of them have received Money in lieu of Cloathing, and the amount will of course be Charged to the debit of the Offreckoning Fund for the Year 1801/2. which I trust will meet with your Lordships Approbation.

I have the honor to be Sir Your

Mr. Hill's Audr. Genl. Office Fort S. George 31st. Dec.r 1802.

(Signed) J. Brunton.

Mr. Hill's Audr. General

Resolution thereon — Resolved that authority be given for the payment of the advance of Money due to the Contractor for the Army Cloathing agreeably to the Above Statement being Pagodas 10,128. 12. 2.

To

52

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council. &c &c &c

My Lord

In the event of its being necessary for Officers Commanding Corps and Departments to issue Family Certificates to the families of the Troops assembling for field Service, I beg leave to represent to your Lordship in Council the necessity which will exist for my being allowed a seperate Establishment of Writers and Comicopolies for the express purpose of Conducting the duties of that Department exclusively, it being my determination to use every exertion in my power to guard the public against loss and which I will not possess the power of doing unless I am permitted to have a seperate Establishment of Servants for that purpose, to consist of

1 Head Writer at Pagodas 25 ₱ mensem		25.--
2 Writers at	15 each	30.--
2 Comicopolies at	5 each	10.--
Total Pagodas ₱		65.--

with

Lieut D. D
regarding that
may be allowed
Separate Establish-
ment of writers and
comicopolies for conduc-
ing the duties of
Department
issuing Family
tificates to the
ilies of the Troops
bling for field

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

with this assistance which shall only continue to me
during the period of the intended Service I will be enabled
to open such accounts with the several Paymasters as will
enable me to establish certain and efficacious checks and
to adjust monthly all differences in the debit and Cre-
dits of the Several Paymasters on account of family
payments.

2 I beg your Lordship to be assured that
were it in my power to conduct the business of the family
payments with the Establishment at present allotted for
my Office, I would not make any demand on Govern-
ment for the seperate Establishment on that account,
but the press of public business which is at all times
both very great and very constant occupies the attention
and requires the unremitted labor of every Individual
belonging to me, the Necessity therefore for my having
extra assistance for conducting the business accruing from
the issuing of family Certificates will I trust be obvious to
your Lordship in Council.

I have the honor to be &c &c

(Signed) J. Brunton
M. a G.

Recorded

Mil. H. Asst. Gen.l Office
Fort St. George 3. Jan.y 1803.

54

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

Resolved to authorize for the present the employment of the additional Establishment recommended by the Military Auditor General for the performance of the duty connected with the late regulations relative to the payment of family Certificates Amounting to an expense of Sixty five Pagodas Per Month.

Read the following letter from the Deputy Secretary of the Government of Ceylon

To John Charnier Esqr.

Chief Secretary to the Government

Sir, Fort St. George.

From the Custom Deputy Secretary to the Government of Ceylon. Requests the sanction of this Government for recovering from the Agents of Mr Atkinson the amount due to him on account of Government of Ceylon.

Having received Directions from His Excellency the Governor of Ceylon to prosecute a Claim of His Government for the Sum of Six Pagodas Five Thousand Eight hundred Sixty Eight, Fanams Four Seven, Cash Two and three quarters (6,868. 4f. 2½) standing against Mr Edward Atkinson late Commissary General on Ceylon and Paymaster of the Forces at Columbo, I have made application to Messrs Hawings Bannaby and Cockburn the Agents of that Gentleman for the same, but have been informed by them that as they

55 Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

28

under Security to a certain Extent for any public claims on Mr. Atkinson, yet as their obligation was given at the requisition of the Government of Madras they do not find themselves at Liberty to answer the demand of Governor North without being permitted to do so by the proper authorities at this Presidency.

In obedience to His Excellency's Commands I request that you will be pleased to move His Lordship the Governor in Council to issue the necessary orders for authorizing Messrs. Harrington and Company to hold the above mentioned Sum at His Excellency's disposal.

Fort St. George Dec.r 22. 1802.

I have the honor to be &c &c
(Signed) George Arbuthnot
Deputy Secy to Govt Ceylon

Minute thereon.

The Honorable Court of Directors having been pleased to grant permission to Mr. Atkinson to return to India for the purpose of Completing the Settlement of his Accounts; Resolved to inform the Deputy Secretary of the Government of Ceylon that Board is desirous that the prosecution of their claims

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

claims against Mr. Atkinson may be postponed
until his arrival in India and to request him to
convey to His Excellency the Governor of Ceylon the
Boards assurance that on the arrival of Mr. Atkin-
-son every practicable degree of Assistance will be afforded by the Government
-covery of the Sums due by that Gentleman on the
Account of the Government of Ceylon.

Read the following letter from the
Commander and Supr. Cargo of the undermentioned
Danish Vessel.

John Chamier Esqr.

Chief Secretary to Government

Sir

We request that you will have the
goodness to lay the enclosed papers before His Lord-
-ship in Council.

We have the honor to be Sir &c.

(Signed) C. Schall,

late Comr. of the Danish Brig
Venus

" Signed) S. Schall

late Supr. Cargo of the Danish Brig
Venus

On the late Commander and Supr. Cargo of the Danish Brig Venus Rigus- & that the enclosed papers may be laid before Government.

Madras
January 3. 1803,

57

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

To the Right Honble Edward Lord Clive

Governor in Council &c &c &c

My Lord,

We have the honor most humbly to address your Lordship in Council and earnestly hope our disagreeable Situation may be deemed a sufficient excuse for thus intruding on your Lordships Notice.

After the arrival of an intimation at Madras that hostilities were about to commence between Great Britain and Denmark, the Danish brig Wenineden, of which one of us was Commander and the other Super Cargo, together with more danish Vessels were seized under an Embargo, but unfortunately, before the detention being revoked, the Brig was sold by the Agents of the Captors for much less than her Value.

Under these circumstances we now trust your Lordship will be graciously pleased to reflect on this our distressed case with Some Consideration, and therefore take the liberty to transmit our faithful declaration of the whole proceedings annexed to different Statements and accounts.

Flattering

Com. Clerk Com-
mander and Super
Cargo of the Danish
Brig Wenineden
Requesting that
their distressed case
may be taken into
consideration and
transmitting a
Statement of the
Whole proceedings
relative to the Cap-
ture &c of the Brig
Wenineden

58 Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

Flattering ourselves they will meet
a favorable acceptance, we remain with the highest res-
=pect and esteem —

Your Lordships Hble Servts

(Signed) C. Schnell.

late Commander of the
Danish Brig Venneden.

" Joseph Schnell

late Super Cargo of the
Danish Brig Venneden.

On the Thirtieth day of December in the Year One
thousand Eight hundred and two before me Charles F.
Walters Notary public dwelling and practising at Fort
Saint George on the Coast of Coromandel in the East
Indies by lawful authority duly admitted and Sworn
personally came and appeared Claus Schnell late Com-
=mander, and Joseph Schell Super Cargo of the Danish
Brig Vennieden and declared as follows — That the
Brig was the property of Messrs Stucken and
Peneke subjects of Denmark and residing at the Port
of Altona on the River Elbe

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

Batavia some time on or about the Sixth day of March in the year one thousand Eight hundred and one with Sugar, Arrack, Camphire and Sundry other Articles of Merchandize, and that She Arrived at Madras on or about the Twenty Seventh day of April in the same year, and the Declarants further declard that on the first day of May in the Year aforesaid, while the Declarants were on shore, a Lieutenant and some Seamen Came on board the said Brig from His Britannic Majesty's Frigate Braave Commanded by Captain Thomas Alexander and took possession of her, and the Declarants further declared that the said Frigate having quitted the road of Madras, the said Brig Remained under the Command of Lieutenant Mac Lean and of Messrs Chase & Phinney and Mac Dowall as agents for the Captors, and the Declarant Joseph Schall declared that being desirous of knowing what was to be done with the Cargo as well as with his private property and the papers of the Vessel which had been taken on board under a promise to return them after perusal applied to the said Agents on the Subject, when he was informed that the instructions of Captain Alexander were to land the whole of the Cargo and private property and to sell them

off

off without distinction but that the papers of the Vessel were not yet in their possession. That Considering it to be his duty to know explicitly what their intentions were the said Declarant addressed them by Letter in the words and figures following. Messrs. Shaw Flemmey and Mac Donald "Fort St. George Madras May 5th 1802. After having applied "this Morning to your House about the Situation of the "business under my care I think to have understood that "the Cargo of the Danish Brig Vrouwden was to be land "ed and sold without distinction of property provide "d not. This proceeding at the time when according to "all public Accounts no war had taken place between the "English and the Danish Nations must Certainly ap "pear very Strange no objection would be made on my "side if this was done with my consent and the Money "deposited till the Issue of our Governments business was "decided with more certainty but in case that proposition of "mine Cannot be agreed to on your Side I will ask the "favor to get better acquainted with the particulars of the "Instructions Captain Thomas Alexander left to you in "order to direct my Steps for the future, reserves the duty of

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

"my Employ requires it. This Matter if you please to
"consider it impartially, deserves Some attention as Certainly
"there should exist a fair Chance on both Sides and also Some
"Security be left to either party because a more favorable
"Charge in public Affairs may happen Contrary to the Prin=
=ciples now acted upon" I have the honor to be Sir Joseph
"Schall P. S. my Lodgings are at Mrs. Ross's Tavern Black
"Town" And the declarant Joseph Schall further declared
that he waited until the Fourteenth day of the said Month
of May in expectation of receiving an answer from the said
Messrs. Chase Chenney and Mac Donall to the before men=
tioned Letter, and the delivery of the Cargo of the said Brig
Veninden having on that day Commenced without any
Attention being paid to the said Letter the said Declar=
=ants Claus Schutt and Joseph Schall thought it their
duty to Protest and did Accordingly on behalf of the ow=
=ners of the said Brig and of the Cargo laden on her, e
Protest against the said Captain Alexander, Lieutenant
Mac Lean and Messrs. Chase, Chenney and Mac Donall
and all and every other person or persons Concerned in Seizing
and detaining the said Brig and delivering her Cargo

at

62 Fort St. George 4th January 1803-

at the time when no declaration of War was Known to
Exist between Great Britain and Denmark, but only
an Embargo laid on the Ships Vessels and property of
that State in English Ports holding them Answerable
for all losses damages and deficiencies which might accrue
and arise by reason of the Seizure of said Vessels and
the delivery of her Cargo without permission of the said Govt
Should occurring unto the said owners the Right of claiming
a Compensation from the British Government for any
loss which they should be able to make appear they had
sustained by reason of the said Seizure and detention, and
which Packets were duly towed on the said Ships Chin-
Chinnery and Mac Donall and the said Declarants
further declared that the said Brig was Advertised and
afterwards Sold for Pagodas One thousand five hundred
and fifty which Sum was not more her Value for the Goods
that were on board the said Brig was worth more than
what she sold for having been fitted out at Altona for this
Years Voyage and that she had every thing on board for
Pilot for such a Ship and such a Voyage, and the said De-
Declarants further declared that

Fort St. George 4th January 1803 -

2.

the Month of October in the Year aforesaid a proclama=
tion appeared advertized in the Madras Gazette notifying
that His Britannic Majesty has been pleased to take off
the Embargo from Danish property, they the said Decla=
=rants in Consequence thereof, on the Twenty Second day
of the Said Month of October addressed the said Agents a
Letter which is as follows" Madras October 22d. 1801. Messrs.
"Chase Chinnery and Mac Donall Gentlemen: As His
"Britannic Majesty's proclamation dated 4th June 1801.
"directs the Embargo existing on Danish Vessels and their
"Cargo &c &c to be revoked and discharged, you accordingly
"will be pleased to observe our application for the Brig Venien=
"den and that property on board of her formerly embraced
"to our respective care but excluded from it since May last
"by your transactions - We beg leave to request a Satisfactory
"answer Concerning this business and remain Gentlemen
"Your Most Obedient Servants Claus Schalle Master &
"Joseph Schall Super Cargo = My lodging in Davidson
"Street N.o 15 Black Town. P. S.o To which letter the said
Messrs. Chase Chinnery and Mac Donall did not send
any Answer but on the Thirty First day of the said month

of.

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

of October inserted in the Madras Gazette the following adver-
tizement. Advertizement. Notice is hereby given to all parties
who have claims against the following Vessels detained by
his Majesty's Ships Braave & Alexander Esqr. Commander
der Vizt. Indiaan Duenna Vrouwe Catharina &
Wenenden. That in consequence of His Majesty's Royal
proclamation dated 4th June directing the discontinuance
of the embargo on Danish property and Effects &c
&c and that the same shall be restored to the respec-
tive Proprietors thereof the Produce of the Ships before
mentioned and their Cargo will be put over to the parties
legally Empowered to receive them on the 1st day of March
Next at the Office of Majr. Chas. Chauncy and Mac
Donall — Fort St. George 30th October 1801. In consequence
of which Advertisement the Defendants did on the Tenth
day of November attend at the Office of Majr. Chas. Chauncy
and Mac Donall and received the Amount of the Sale
of the said Brig and of the Wreck which had been a
part of her Cargo as also the expences which they had been
at leaving a balance in favor of the owners of Three Hundred
five hundred and Sixty Seven Pagodas Fanams

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

33

and Ten Cash. and the said Declarants were at the same time told that the rest of the Articles were in Store and would be delivered on the Prize Agents being indemnified and tendered a Printed Bond of Indemnity for their Signature - "Know all Men by these presents that we are held and firmly bound "to Thomas Alexander Esqr. and William Wallis Esqr. "Captains in His Majesty's Royal Navy, Thomas Hoseason "Esqr. His Majesty's Naval Offcer at Madras, Thomas "Chase, John Chinnery, and John Mac Donall, of "Fort St. George Madras Merchants and Copartners, and "Charles Wallace Young Esqr. of Malacca, in the penal sum "of Star Pagodas of law- "ful Current Money of Madras to be paid to the Said "Thomas Alexander, William Waller, Thomas Hoseason, "Thomas Chase, John Chinnery, John Mac Donall, and "Charles Wallace Young or their certain Attornies or Attorney "Executors, Administrators or Assigns, for which pay ment "will and truly to be made, we bind ourselves and each "one of us by himself, our and each and every of our Heirs, "Executors, and Administrators Jointly and Severally firmly

66

Fort St. George 4th January 1809.

"Jeremy by these presents Sealed with our Seals dated
"this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand
"eight hundred and one Whereas in pursuance of hostilities
"which were lately commenced between the powers of Great
"Britain and of Prussia and Denmark in order to which
"of his Britannic Majesty's Council was or were Issued
"on or about the fourteenth day of January last laying an
"Embargo upon the Ships Vessels and property of the
"Governments and Subjects of those States respectively
"and other the power them at War, and Authorising and
"requiring the Seizure and detention of such Ships Vessels
"and property in any of the harbours ports or Rivers of
"His Majesty's Kingdoms Colonies or Settlements to the
"intent that such Vessels and property so detained might
"be there after dealt with according to His Majesty's
"pleasure in that behalf And whereas I the said
"was notified to His Majesty's Naval Superintendent at
"India over about the day of last under the
"Seal thereof and in obedience whereunto the said
"Ship with all her Stores Furniture and
"Apparel came into

Fort St. George 1st. January 1803.

34

"of in India and detained in the Roads of Madras
"by the abovementioned Captain Thomas Alexander
"then Commanding His Majesty's Ship Braave, and
"the abovenamed Captain William Waller Nuz Com=
="manding His Majesty's Brig Albatrose or one of
"them and for and on Account and behalf of the Captors
"were put under the direction and disposal of the above
="named Thomas Hoseason, Thomas Chase, John
"Chinnery, John Mac Donall, and Charles Wallace
"young as Managing Agents for the Same Subject
"to such Orders decisions or Decrees as should thereafter
"be made in Relation thereto - and Whereas the said
"Agents regarding the hazards and Liabilities to Danger
"which would attend the said Ships if detained in
"the Roads of Madras under the said Embargo or
"without the Security of any port or Harbour or other
"place of Safety and the Risks of the Coast of Coromandel
"in the Approaching Monsoon did in Virtue of the powers
"Committed to them as Agents for the Conservation of the
"said Ship and property and in the Exercise of such
"their powers to the best of advantage and benefit of

those

"those who might be eventually entitled to the proceeds
"Cause the same Ship and all her Stores Furniture
"and appurtenances to be publickly advertised and be
"accordingly put up to public Sale in Fort St. George on the
day of last when they were de-
"livered to the highest bidder for the Sum of
and by legal Bill of Sale the said
"duly Bargained Sold and Conveyed to the purchaser
"thereof by the said agents Corporate And whereas the
"Clear proceeds of such Sale were remitted by the said Agents
"and returned in Bills towards answering the pur-
"poses of their trust powers and to be forth Coming to such
"persons at such times and in such sort as any legal
"decisions or Decrees should thereafter Warrant or Direct
"and in the mean time to be subject and liable And whereas
"as by an order of His Majesty in Council dated on or
"about the fourth day of June last and now duly regis-
"tered and published in India His Majesty is pleased
"to direct that the Embargo by the former Orders of Council
"of the fourteenth day of January last upon the

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

35

"Ships Vessels and property of the Powers of the States
"of Prussia and Denmark in the Ports and Harbours
"Forts or places of His said Majesty should be forthwith
"removed and Whereas in Conformity with the terms and
"intents of the last Mentioned order of Council the said
"Thomas Hoseason Thomas Chase John Chinnery John
"Mac Dowall and Charles Wallace Young for and on
"behalf of themselves as agents and of the Captors whom
"they represent and as far to every purposes and effects
"as they are enabled to Comply therewith Subject to the
"Disposition already made by them of the Ship and
"property so detained as aforesaid have relinquished
"their right of detaining the produce or proceeds which
"have Arisen from the Sale and disposal of the said
" and in their said Capacity
"of Agents have stated and adjusted an account of pro-
"ceeds and Charges Receipts and disbursements attend-
"ing the same and have duly rendered and delivered
"said Account whereupon the clear produce of such Sale
"after all usual and reasonable Deductions and allow-
"ances is ascertained and allowed at the Sum of

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

And Whereas the above bounden

"Called upon the said Agents to Account for the proceeds

"arising from their agency in the Sale of the said

and have examined and

"admitted the Accounts aforesaid so by the said Agents

"rendered and have demanded the Balance thereof

"due thereon to be paid to them in full Satisfaction of all

"Right and benefit of restitution or Compensation as from

"or thro or against the said agents or the Captors for what

"they have acted or any of them under or by Virtue of the

"said Order of Council of the fourth day of June last

"or any other or further orders or Decisions made or to be

"regarding the Embargo or detention aforesaid or the restoration

"or redelivery of the same.

"In pursuance of the revocation of the first mentioned order

"and the said Thomas Hosea Thomas Chase John

"Chinnery John Mac Donell and Charles Stallion Woolf

"having at or before the Signing hereof well and truly paid to the

said:

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803—

the said balance or Sum of

In full as aforesaid the said

"Undertaken and agreed to release and Indemnify the said

"Agents and others Concerned in Manner herein after expressed

"

"

Now the Condition of the above Obligation

"is such, That if the above bounden

"

"or some or one of them their or Some or one of their heirs Execu-

"tors or Administrators shall and do from time to time and

"at all times for ever hereafter well and Sufficiently save

"defend Keep harmless and indemnify the said Captain

"Thomas Alexander, and the Officers and Crew of His

"Majesty's said Ship Bravave and also the abovementioned

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

40

"the Agents are willing to hope you will resolve upon as the
"most advisable means of correcting the Inconveniences
"which will ever attend the act of a public Embargo upon
"Foreign property – We are Sir your most Obedient Servants

"Chase Chinnery and Mac Donall. Madras 14th November
"1801". Account of the Cargo Landed from the Danish Ship
"Venimden and now in the hands of the prize Agents 15
"Cannisters of white Sugar 5 do. Sugar Candy 225. do.
"Brown Sugar 210 Parcels do. do 52. Small cases of Gin
"10 Cases of Brandy 45 Tubs Camphire 589 Sticks of Japan
"Copper 730 pieces of Tutenaigue 40 old Iron Hoops 29 do.
"Leguers of Arrack 52. Hog-Sheads of do. Sold to Mr. Co
"Cochrane 1 Hogshead Madeira 3 Casks pitch 4 52 do.
"Jar 6 Kegs Beef 2. do. Flour 1 do. Bread 1960 Billets of 2d Wheat.
"Firewood 160 Baskets of Charcoal 160 pipes Staves 1 Small
"Box Containing Beef 737 Pieces of Bricks. Madras E E
"14th November 1801 Chase Chinnery and Mac Donall For the
"Captors" Madras 14th. November 1801. Messrs. Chase
"Chinnery and Mac Donall Gentlemen Having Consider
"ed of your proposal respecting the restitution of the Danish
"Brig Venenden wherefore you offer us full Compensation
handly

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

"handly the Seventh part of the real Value provided with
"of Indemnity is signed. I now shall State the under-
"mentioned observations; was there any Necessity to call the
"Brig although the said Bond States on the following
"terms that regarding the hazards and liabilities to which
"which would attend the Vessel if detained in the Roads
"Madras without Security of any part of harbour or the
"place of safety. the Vessel was sold to the advantage
"and benefit of those who might be eventually entitled to
"the proceeds I consider first that there was Danger
"where the Norway Farmer was sent to, further Danger at
"Bengal where Ships may lay with the greatest Safety
"and at small Expence. Secondly the Vessel could not
"to the advantage of neither present or future owners be-
"cause it is Amongst other reasons undeniable that the
"Inventory was worth more than the Sum she has sold
"at Vendue. Thus the present Owners justly entitled to
"owners. In Consideration of the above we will receive
"acquittance of any protest dated the 4th May 1802 drawn
"upon you in due time and the Execution of the Contract
"on Danish Ship

81

Fort S. George 4th January 1803.

41

"Settlement in regard of the said property Viz't the re-
"turn of the said Brig Veninden in the same State and
"Condition as when detained & full Amount for what She
"stood - into the owners, wherefore, receipt shall be passed
"in retaining myself the Claim of Indemnification
"hereafter according to the decision of our Respective Govern
"ments. Being desirous of bringing this Matter to a
"Speedy conclusion I have to request an answer and your
"final Resolution to this my proposal as the postponing
the
same to any longer Terms will oblige me to push the
"business in a more serious manner than what I have
"till now endeavoured to prevent. I am Respectfully your
"obedient Servant C. Schutt Acting for Mess.rs Stucker
"and Smeke as Master of the Brig Veenenden my Lodg-
"ing is Anderson Strat. N 15. Mess.rs Chase Chinnery
"and Mac Douall Gentlemen - I herewith have to acknow-
"ledge the receipt of your letter dated 14th Instant but Sam
"Sorry to find after perusing the same that it only Com-
"municates a repetition of the proposals explained to me on
"the 10th of this Month which then caused my writting to you
"on the 13th D.o whereof the contents as yet left entirely un-
-answered

Fort St. George 1st January 1803

unanswered the present also requires besides Reference
to my last no further discussion on the well known
Subject I remain Gentlemen your most Obedient Servt
Jos. Schalle Madras 16th November 1801. Mr. J. Schalle
Mr. Claus Schalle &c. Gentlemen we have received
your further Communications of the 14th and 16th Instt
on the Subject of the Vimeudin and her Cargo you are
already in possession of the Sentiments of the Prize
Agents and of their willingness to make over to you immed
diately the Cargo of the Vessel now in Store and the
proceeds of the Block with the Wreck as it has been
realised upon your furnishing them with the Indem
nification they have a just right to claim from you
on behalf of the Captors - should you still determine
to wave the tender now made you for the delivery of the
Cargo and the proceeds of the Ship You are to Statement
furnished to you We must necessarily resort to the Sale of
the former for the Disbursements of our demands against
it for Servants Wages and Warehouse Rent - We are
Gentlemen Your Most Obedient Servants Signed Chas
Chamberlain

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

and the said Declarant Joseph Schall declared that not
until the above proclamation of the Embargo from Danish
property having been with Drawn was confirmed by an order
from the Right Honble the Governor in Council published
at Fort St. George on the Sixth August One Thousand &
Eight hundred and two. he them could procure from
Messrs. Chase Chimney and Mac Dowall the delivery of
Sundry Articles of Merchandize belonging to the said
Brig Venenden which were kept in Godowns or Warehouses
hired by the said Agents for that purpose without Indem-
nifying them or whosoever else concerned in their Capture
and detention and the said declarant further declared
that on the Sixteenth Seventeenth and Eighteenth
days of September last he received from the Servant
of Messrs. Chase Chimney and Mac Dowall and by
their order the said last mentioned Articles when at that
same time the Sugars part of the said Cargo were found
very damp and to have suffered much in quality and
many of the Canisters considerably deficient in the quan-
-tity of their Contents and the said Declarant could not be

Fort St. George 24th January 1803.

and hath taken an Account of the Weight thereof and a Statement of which he the said declarant hath produced to me the said Notary and which is hereunto annexed and the said Declarant further Declared that he did on the Twenty third day of September last receive from the said Messrs Chase Plumley and MacDonall Thomas Hoseason and Charles Wallace young the Agents for the said Captors the Sum of three thousand three hundred fifty two Pagodas Eight fanams and Twenty Cash being the amount remaining in their hands after deducting certain Charges and Disbursements made by them from the proceeds of the Sale of the said Brig Nemunden and part of her Cargo and for which said Sums as well as for the Articles delivered to him he the said Declarant did give Receipts and the said Declarants further declared that the said Brig Nemunden with the Stores on board of her at the time she was seized as aforesaid Stood the owners in upwards of Twelve Thousand and Ninety four Pagodas and the Articles of Merchandize

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

43

for upwards of Eight Thousand five hundred and Sixty Seven Pagodas and the said Declarants have produced to me the said Notary certain Statements shewing the Value of the said Brig and what the Stores on board of her had Cost the said owners and also what the Cargo on board of her would have sold for and the loss which they the owners have sustained in Consequence of the aforesaid Seizure and detention and which at their request I the said Notary have hereunto Annexed.

In faith and Testimony whereof I the said Notary have hereunto Set my hand and affixed my Seal of Office in Fort St. George the day and year first above written.

(Signed) Chas. Walters
Nott. Public.

Statement

86 Fort St. George 4th. January 1803

Statement of the Weight of Articles received from Messrs. Chase Chinney and Mac Douall belonging to the Cargo of the Danish Brig Venineden-

Thursday 16th. September 1802 taken from Mura Labby's Godown-

Canasters of powder Sugar

1 Weight 4.1.7. 1 Weight 2.1.10. 1 Weight 4.2.14.
1 D. 4.1.22 1 D. 4.3.21 1 D. 4.. 7
1 D. 2.1.21. 1 D. 2.3.. 1 D. 4.. 17
1 D. 4.2.26 1 D. 4.. 11 1 D. 4.. 7
1 D. 4.. 14 1 D. 5.. 1 D. 4.3.4
1 D. 4.1.2 1 D. 4.2.8 1 D. 4.1.14
1 D. 3.3.9. 1 D. 4.. 12 1 D. 3.3.7
1 D. 3.3.23 1 D. 4.2.22 1 D. 4.. 14
1 D. 1:3.25 1 D. 4.1.8 1 D. 3.3.12
1 D. 2:2:10 1 D. 2.. 21 1 D. 2.. ..
10 Weight 36: 2: 14- 10 Weight 39: 1: 7- 10 Weight 3: 17
1 Weight 2.1.
1 D. 4.. 21 1 D. 4.1.15 1 Weight 4.1.19 1 Weight
1 D. 4.2.7 1 D. 2.. 10 1 D. 2.2.5 1 D.
1 D. 3.18. 1 D. 2.1.21 1 D. 2.3.7 1 D.
1 D. 3.. 16 1 D. 4.. 11 1 D. 4.1.18 1 D.
1 D. 4.3.6 1 D. 2.3.14 1 D. 4.1.18 1 D.
1 D. 4.1.14 1 D.
1 D. 2.. 4

87 Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

44

eight	4.	1.	14	1 weight	4.	"	14.	1 weight. 4 " 14
D°	4.	1.	21	1 D°	4.	"	12	1 D° 4 " 13
D°	4.	1.	14	1 D°	3	3	"	1 D° 4 2. 7
D°	4.	3.	10	1 D°	4	1	7	1 D° 4 " 26
D°	4.	1.	14	1 D°	4.	2.	14	1 D° 3. 3. 17
D°	3	3.	7	1 D°	4.	"	21	1 D° 3. 3. 21
D°	4.	1.	7.	1 D°	4.	"	21	1 D° 4. 1 12
D°	4.	1.	3	1 D°	4.	"	2	1 D° 4. 1 7
D°	4.	1.	3	1 D°	4	"	7	1 D° 3. 3. 21
D°	4	"	21	1 D°	4	2	"	1 D° 4 1. 7

Weight 43 : 1 : 2 — 10 Wght 41 : 3 : 14 — 10 Wght 41. 3 : 5 : —.

day 17th September 1802. taken from Meera Lobbay's Godown.

Canasters of Powder Sugar

Weigt	2.	3.	"	1 Weigt	4	"	7	1 Weight	3,3.	"	1 Weigt 4. 1. 14
D°		3.	"	1 D°	3.	1	24	1 D°	4	"	21 1 D° 3. 3. 21
D°	3.	3.	7	1 D°	3.	3.	24	1 D°	4.	3.	25 1 D° 4. 1 7
D°	4.	3.	7	1 D°	2.	2.	"	1 D°	3.	3.	21 1 D° 4. 1. "
D°	4.	1.	21	1 D°	4	"	"	1 D°	3.	3.	14 1 D° 3. 1. 21
D°	2.	3.	21	1 D°	4.	"	4	1 D°	4	1.	14 1 D° 4. 2. 21
D°	2.	3.	"	1 D°	2.	2.	18	1 D°	3	3.	2 1 D° 4. 2. 26
D°	4.	"	14	1 D°	3.	3	21	1 D°	4	"	" 7 Weig 29. 2 : — 26
D°	3.	3	21	1 D°	4	1	14	1 D°	4	1	7
D°	4.	3	7	1 D°	4.	"	14	1 D°	3	"	"

Wght 37 : 1 : 14 — 10 Wght 37 : — : 24 — 10 Wght 40 : — : 19

Ditto — Ditto — Ditto

Chumbies or Grass Bags of Powder Sugar.

Weig	5	2.	14	8 Weig	5.	2.	7	7 Weig	5.	1.	7
D°	5.	3.	16	7 D°	4.	3.	14	7 D°	6.	2.	14
D°	5	"	4	7 D°	5.	"	21	7 D°	5.	"	14
D°	4.	3.	7	7 D°	5.	2.	14	7 D°	5.	"	7
D°	4.	2.	4	7 D°	5.	3.	25	7 D°	5	3.	21
D°	4.	3.	7	7 D°	5.	3.	7	7 D°	5	1	7
D°	4.	3.	7	7 D°	5.	1.	10	8 D°	6	1.	7

Weig 35. 2. 3 — 50 Wght — 38 : 1 : 14 — 50 Wght 38 : 2 : 21 —

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

On the same day taken from Comarapah Chetty's Godown

Canasters of powder Sugar

1 Weight 4. 3. 18.
1 D° 2. 2. 7.
1 D° 2. 2. 27
1 D° 3. . 7
1 D° 4. 1. 7
1 D° 3. . 11
1 D° 4. 2. 14
1 D° 4. 2 14
1 D° 4. 2. 21.
1 D° 3. 2. 7

1 Weight 4. . 4
1 D° 3. 3 21
1 D° 4. 1. 10
1 D° 4. 1. 4
1 D° 1. 3 21
1 D° 4. . 14
1 D° 3. 3. 7
1 D° 3. 1. 21
1 D° 2. 2. 14
1 D° 4. 1. 10

1 Weight 4. 1. 4
1 D° 2. 2. 4
1 D° 4. 3. 21
1 D° 4. . 4
1 D° 6. . 7
1 D° 4. . 13
1 D° 4. . 4
1 D° 4. . 10
1 D° 4. 2. 4
1 D° 3 3. 21

1 Weight 4. 1. 14
1 D° 4. 1. 7
1 D° 4. 3. 7
1 D° 4. . 21
1 D° 4. . 21
1 D° 4. . 14
1 D° 4. . 21
1 D° 3. 2. 21
1 D° 3. 1. 21

Chinchies or Grass Bags of Powder Sugar.

8 Weight 4. . 24
6 D° 4 - 3. 7
7 D° 4 - . 8

7 Weight 4. 2. 16.
6 D° 4. 3. 7.

6 Weight 5. 1. 14.
7 D° 4 1 4.

Canasters of whole Lump Sugar

3 Weight 2. . 21

3 Weight 1. 1. 21

3 Weight 1. 2. 21

Canasters of Sugar Candy

2 Weight 2. 1. 4

2 Weight 1. 2. 24

1 Weight 2. 7

and 2 Bags of Powder Sugar Weight 1. . 14

Saturday 18th September 1802. taken from Vinasiah Chetties Godown

1 Weight 4. 1. 21
1 D° 4. 2. 7.
1 D° 4. . 7
1 D° 4. 1. 9
1 D° 3. 1. 4
1 D° 3. 3. 18
1 D° 4. 2. 7
1 D° 4 1. 24
1 D° 4 1. 2
1 D° 4. 1. 7

1 Weight 4 3. 9
1 D° 3. 3. 14
1 Weight 4 3. 11.
1 D° 4. 124
1 D° 4. 3 14
1 D° 4. 1. 19
1 D° 4. 1. 12
1 D° 4. 1. 24
1 D° 2. 3. 14
1 D° 4. 3. 7

1 Weight 4. 2. 7
1 D° 4. . 26
1 D° 1. 1. 18
1 D° 4. . 26
1 D° 1. 3. 17
1 D° 2 2. 4.
1 D° 2. 3. 7
1 D° 4. 3. 9

89

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

1 Wngt. 4. 1. 9.	1 Wgt. 4 . — 2
1 D° 1. 3. 24	1 D 4 1. 4
1 D° 1. 1 26	1 D° 3 . 1. 24
1 D° 3. 3 4	1 D° 3. 2. 24
1 D° 3. 3. 4	1 D° 2 2 18
1 D° 3. 2. 21	1 D° 1. 2. 16
1 D° 4 „ 9.	1 D° 4 „ 18
1 D° 1. 2 14	1 D° 4. 1. 10
1 D° 3. 3. 2.	
10 Cwt. 32. — : 8	9 Cwt. 32 : 2 : 15

the same Day taken from Comarapah Philly's Godown
Tubs of Camphire

2 Wngt 1. 1. N°19 Wngt 1:1:9	N° 31 Wngt 1 „ 17
4 D° 1. 1. 26 „ 5 D° 1 — 23	„ 6 D° 1. 1. 15
D° 1. 1. 8. „ 13 D° 1. 1. 19	„ 12 D° 1. 1. 3
2 D° 1. 1. 5 . 28 D° 1. 1. 24	„ 20 D° 1. „ 25
D° — 3. 26 „ 7 D° 1. 1. 5	„ 17 D° 1. 1. 2
0 D° 1. „ 4 „ 27 D° 1. 1. 9	„ 29 D° 1. 1. 5
D° 1. „ 13 . 1 D° 1. 1. 20	„ 16 D° 1. „ 27
Cwt 8. 1. 27 — 7 Cwt 9: 1: 25 —	7 Cwt 8 . 3. 10

N° 23 Wngt 1. 1. 12	N° 30 Wngt 1. 1. 6
„ 4 D° 1. „ 22	„ 10 — : 3 : 15
„ 26 D° 1. 1. 15	. 24 . 1 : — : 4
„ 25 D° 1. 1. 13	. 21 . 1. 1. 10
„ 11 D° 1 „ 24	„ 22 „ 1. — : 18
„ 18 D° 1. 1. 12	„ 3 „ 1. 1. 15
„ 6 Wngt 7 . 3. 14	„ 6 Wngt 7 . „ 12
D°	D° D°

1 Canaster of white Lump Sugar Wngt — : 2. 8
589 pieces Japan Copper in 3 Bags Wngt 6 : 1 : 13
Ditto Ditto Ditto

pieces of Tuticorin

0 Large Wngt	5. 3. 4	68 Large Wngt	5. 3. 7	120 Small Wngt	5. — 12
9 D° D°	5. 3. 20	68 D° D°	5. 3. 13	80 D° D°	3. 1. 12
8 D° D°	5. 3. 16	68 D° D°	5. 3. 12		
9 D° D°	5. 3. 7	52 D° D°	4. 1. 22		
4 Large Cwt	23. 1. 19 —	256 Large Wngt	21. 3. 26	200 Small Wngt	8. 1 24

(Signed) Joseph Schall

Fort St. George 1st January 180[illegible]

[illegible] Head Quarters Fort St. George 1st January 1808

Parade Orders by the Commander in Chief

Parade

Gun Fire

Assembly

Troops to Mount Guard

Main Guard

Picquets

93

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

92 Fort St. George 4th January 1803

Mr Clerk & C

To

Company's Share Gross Mds
Freight Pcos ... 39[illegible] 11 [illegible]

	686	2	0
	33	0	0
	60	8	0
	2471	0	0
	307	14	0
	61	0	0
	1217	0	0
	1449	0	0
	110	0	0
	15	0	0
	109	4	0
	400	0	0
	1241	2	0
	306	0	0
	443	0	0
	1155	0	0
	161	0	0
	3	12	0
	207	5	0

[illegible] of the Defects as follows
[illegible] Marines
Diamond Coals remain Coal Hire
to enable the Ship[illegible]
days time for Working on the rigging of the Defects
the Ships of the Line have enabled the 23d of May
2. Months advance on the Cyphers, Masters duty
Bamboo Mast
Mat Canvas
Sundry Articles of Provision
Beef and Pork
Candles
Cauldron, Masts &c
Sails Anchors
Navy Store for Candles Do
Small Arms Do
Coffee Sugar Rice Spice Do
Marine Small Stores
Bricks and Chunam
Beer
Pay of Lascars for January Work
Pay of Pascals Do

[illegible]

Salt. ——— 40 12 "

9896. 12. " 79.17. 6 4/5

Reduced with 2.5 p.Cent to Mare Banco

Cost of the Vessel at Altona ——— 46,999 2 "

Expences at Gluckstands ——— 375 3 "

D° at Port praya & Batavia

2.100 25/100 Spth Dollrs at 3 Mare 8 Shgs Curant p.each Dollr ——— 7135 15 2/5

Wages for the Crew from the 25th of July 1800, until the

1st May 1801 being 9 months & 5 Days ——— 9800 6 5

17211. 8 7/5 13,769 2 8

60,768 5 8

Reduced with 25 per Cent Mare Banco

5 Danes Mare 60,768. 5 2/12 Shlgs at 2 Danes mare 13 Shgs p.Spth Dollar

and 165 Spth Dollrs per 100 Star Pagodas Make ——— 13,094 38 "

Interest on Pagodas 13094 38 " from the 1st May 1801 until

the 23d September 1802, being 16 Mos and 22 Days at 10 p.r

Cent p.Annum ——— 1826 71 21

Star Pagodas 14,920 38 21

/Errors Excepted/

Signed C: Schutt

late Commander of the Danish Brig

Venineden

Cost of Cargo

Estimate 1803

92

94 Mich. St. Grand R. Junction

Consolidated Bonds
Straight Coupons

Port St. George 4th January 1803

5 Do. Boxes to be Candied } Balavia Sugar shipped in Bolavia as per Bill of Lading and
weighed according Invoice

10 5/5 Picols N.o at 133 1/3 lb English each, make 4 Candies @ Canoli ..... 166 Bs " " " 72 " "

33 Tubs of Japan Camphire shipped at Balavia as p.r bill of Lading
and weighed according Invoice

30 Picols N.o whereof Deduct 2 p.r Cent or 3/5 B.s for Evaporation &c.a
remain then 29 2/5 Picols ..... p.r Picol ..... 90 Bs " " " 2646 " "

2 Boxes Japan Copper in Sticks shipped in Balavia as p.r Bill of Loading
and weighed according Invoice

3 Picols N.o at 130 lb English each, make 4/5 Candi ..... p.r Candi ..... 110 Bs " " " 88 " "

90 84 6 72
Deduct for 2 Months Interest at 12 p.r Cent p.r Annum as Customary Charges 181 28 56

8902 20 16.

Duties on first cost of the above goods, being the Arac excepted,
Spanish Dol.s 7,215. to which as imported in a foreign bottom 60 p.r Cent is
added, and then 3 1/2 p.r Cent taken over that Amount, are ..... 160. 15. 60.

Boats Coulies and Scales hire, Godown Rent, Servants Wages, &c.a in landing
and stowing the Cargo 154 36 45 335 10 25

N.t Amount Star Pagodas 8,567 9 71.

Interest on Pag.s 8,567-9-71 from 1.st July 1801 till 15.th Octobr 1802 is
1 year, 107 Days, at 10 p.r Cent p.r Annum 1107 36. 52

Mad.s Pagodas 9675 4. 43.

(Errors Excepted)

(Signed) Joseph Ekhall late
Super Cargo of the Danish Brig
Venonden

GS

Fort St. George 4th January 1863.

44	Canafzers white Lump Suga	Weig.t	1 364/500	Candi N.t	per Candy 16 Pagodas	"	"	27 20 50
9	D.o	brown Sugar Candy Weig.t	8.m 451/500	Candi N.t	per Candi 18 Pag.t	"	"	16 10 40
364/500	Candi Copper in Sticks				per Candi 100 Pag.t	"	"	72 8 64
30	Small casez Gin filled				per Candi 3½ Pag.t	"	"	105 " "
6	Large Casez Brandy filled				per Candi 7. Pag.t	"	"	42 " "
								4,751 15 16.
	Charges							
1	Weighing carrying Packing and Mowing Coulies Scale-hire Gunny twine Godown Rent Servants Wages &c.a					"	"	89 11 60
					Net Amt Slav Pag.t			4,662 3 36.

Errors Excepted.

Signed Joseph Schall

late Super Cargo of the Danish brig

Venemden

Fol. 5. Cargo

Sumatra 1803

97

4

Danish Brig Venerdin

1802			1801			
Septemr 23	To Received from Messrs Chase Chinnery & Mac Dowall in Cash	1327 29 26	May 1st	By Cost of the Vessel, what She stood into her Owners when Seized in Madras road, with interest thereon till 22d Septr 1802		1492038 21
October 5	To Amount Sale of several Ships Stores returned by Admy Septr	45. 19. 60				
	Cost					
	Deduct for protest	31. 29. 40	13 34 20			
15th	To Balance		13.577 16 56			
	Star Pagodas		1492038 21		Star Pags	1492038 21

E. E.

(Signed) C. Schultz

Late Comdr of the Danish Brig Veninden

Madras Sept. 15th 1803

Cargo pr. Danish Brig Vinnimden

1802 Sept. 23	To Received from Messrs. Chase Chinnery & Mac Dacall in Cash	2022 20 74	1801 July 1st	By Nett Amount Sale of the goods if Disposed of before that day with Interest thereon till 15th October 1802	9675 4 43
October 15th	To Nett Amo. pr. Sale of Sundry Articles of Merchandize returned by Vessel last 4,662..3..36				
	Deduct for protests and other notarial papers				
	Vea	132..23..50	4529 21 86		
	To Balance		3123 3 63		
		Star Pags.	9675 4 43		

E. E. (Signed) Joseph Schalk

late Super Cargo of the Danish Brig Vinnenden

Mr. Thomas Hill

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

Ordered that the Secretary be directed to inform the above mentioned persons that the detention of the Danish Ships in these Roads having taken place under the orders of His Majesty's Senior Naval officer at that time in the Roads, the Board do not consider the subject to belong to the jurisdiction of this Government. —

The following Medical Regulations laid before the Board by the Commander in Chief on the 28th Ultimo having returned from circulation are ordered to be Recorded. —

Regulations on time of Peace

1st

The Medical Board shall superintend under the authority of the Commander in Chief the whole of the Military Medical Department under the Presidency of Fort St. George —

2.

To assist in the performance of this important duty, Superintending Surgeons shall from the Head Surgeons or Seniors of the Establishment when properly qualified shall be appointed to exercise Medical Superintendance and Control under the directions of the Medical Board and Commanders in Chief on the several principal Military Divisions of the Army. —

Regulations for the Medical Department containing Rules for the Conduct of that Department during service in the field. —

3d

Superintending Surgeons being attached generally to the Divisions in which they are doing Duty will be responsible

Fort St. George 4th January 1803–

of Hospitals, and the situation of General Hospitals being found to be no longer necessary in the Service, is accordingly abolished, excepting one at the Presidency which is retained and placed under the immediate Superintendance of the Medical Board–

4th . A Garrison Surgeon shall be permanently appointed to each of the Principal Military Stations of Masulipatam. Vellore. Trichinopoly, Seringapatam. Cannanore, and Ballary. placed in Charge of a Garrison Hospital for the reception of the Sick of all discriptions who may not belong to Corps or be provided with Medical Assistance, and allowed to draw for the European Invalids and Pensioners, Native Invalids and all other Troops doing duty in the Garrison who may be put under their Medical Charge (details from European Regiments excepted) at the rate of 60 Cash per day and 20 Cash in Medicine for each European, and 4 Pagodas per hundred for the Natives–

5 The Garrison Surgeons of the above Stations

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

Stations shall each be permitted to draw a monthly allowance of 20 Pagodas for Medical Establishment.

6th. The Garrison Surgeons of Masulapatam, Trichinopoly, Seringapatam, Cannanore and Ballary, shall be placed in Charge and regulate the receipts and issues of the Medical Stores for the Divisions to which they are respectively attached, under the inspection and Controul of Superintending Surgeons and shall be entitled to draw on that account an allowance of 30 Pagodas per Month for Stationary and Office Establishments.

7 This Regulation rendering the alteration of Deputy Medical Storekeeper unnecessary, his appointment is directed to be abolished.

8th The General Order of this Day of Dec. 1793. directing that "for all Stations of European Invalids and Pensioners of whatever number and for all detachments and Garrisons composed of Effective Europeans not exceeding two hundred men a fixed Monthly allowance shall be granted to the Surgeon of the Garrison

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

52.

"Station or Detachment, for Victualling, Cloathing,
"Country or Bazar Medicines and every Hospital Ex-
"pence. Europe Medicines excepted, for each European
"in the Strength of the Garrison or Detachment the
"Sum of 30 fanams per Month. when it exceeds the
"number of 100 Men, and the Sum of 45 fanams or One
"Star Pagoda, when the Number of men exceeds fifty
"and does not amount to one hundred, and the Sum of
"60 Fanams or one Star Pagoda and fifteen fanams
"when the number does not amount to Fifty" is Repealed
and in lieu of those allowances 60 Cash per day and 20
Cash in Medicine is to be drawn for each Invidual
of the above discriptions (details from European Regiments
excepted) by the Surgeon in Charge, besides the usual
Stoppage of 2 fanams 40 Cash per day to be received
from the pay of each man in Hospital; and for each
European Pensioner when in Hospital the Smallness
of whose pay will not admit of any Stoppage being made
from it, on Allowance of 2 fanams 40 Cash shall be
drawn by the Surgeon from the Paymaster in a Bill
certified

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

certified by the Commanding Officer of the Station—

9th The expence of Sick Europeans occasionally left in places at a distance from their Regiment must be defrayed by the Regimental Surgeon who will draw the regulated Allowance for every man fusee in India with his Corps. The Surgeon in whose care the absent Sick remain shall receive the Hospital Stoppages and Charge besides the Regimental Surgeon with the additional expences incurred on their account and in case of Detachments being sent from a European Regiment the Surgeon will furnish and be at all times responsible for such necessaries and Servants as may be requisite for the use of the Sick and Wounded—

10 It having been found from experience that the allowance of 8 fanams per man per day for upon an average a just proportion to the amount of expences actually incurred in the succeeding Year of European Sick it is directed that Surgeons at the Head of fixed Hospitals shall be occasionally authorized

authorized to Charge 8 fanams for such Sick Europeans as may be placed under their care drawing that allowance from the Paymaster of the Station in two Bills for each Regiment accompanied by rolls specifying the name and rank of the Men and the Companies to which they may be attached Vizt. One Bill for 5 fanams 40 Cash, and the other for 2 fanams 40 Cash for each Man so Situated

11th. These Bills will be forwarded by the Paymasters of Stations to the Military Paymaster General who in the case of the Company's Troops is directed to transmit them to the Paymaster of the Garrison where the Corps to which the Sick respectively belong may be Stationed in order that their amount may be deducted from the Abstracts of the Surgeon, and the Officers charged with the payment of Companies, according to the Stated proportions, and in the Case of His Majesty's Troops the Military Paymaster General is directed to forward the Bill through The Kings Deputy Paymaster General to the Paymasters of Regiments by whom the requisite deductions will be made and

brought.

Fort S. George 4th January 1803

brought to Account

12 Detachments or Parties of recruits belonging to Regiments not on this establishment which may be placed in Garrison at Fort S. George or any other station under this Presidency, are directed to be drawn for at the rate of 60 Cash per Man per day, and 20 Cash in Medicine by the Surgeon ordered to take Medical Charge of them, who will defray the Hospital expenses of the Sick—

13 When Sick Soldiers not belonging to any detachment or party of recruits not attached to any Regiment upon this establishment shall be placed in the General Hospital at the Presidency or at any Subordinate Hospital, The Surgeon in Charge of them shall draw from the Paymaster an allowance of 8 Fanams per Man per day on their Account—

14. In consideration of the divided State of the Corps of artillery, the Operation of the 9th paragraph of this Regulation as far as it relates to the mode of drawing for these Corps and defraying the expenses of

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

54

their Absent Sick is suspended. The Surgeons of Artillery will therefore in future respectively draw for the number of Men present for duty at Head Quarters at the usual rate of 60 Cash in Money and 20 in Medicines and the Surgeons or Asistants doing duty with detachments from those Corps will draw from the Paymasters 1 fanam per Man per day according to numbers in lieu of all Medical Charges -

15. In addition to the present allowance of 4 Pagodas per month for every hundred men the following establishment of Medical Servants is allotted to each Battalion of Native Infantry to be regularly returned and mustered, and drawn for in Abstract by the Surgeon -

1 Dresser at 4 Pagodas per month

1 Ditto ... at 3 Pagodas per month (in the field)

2 Tolies ... at 2 Pagodas each Do. Do.

16. The appointment of Black Doctor to a Battalion is discontinued, such of the Black Doctors as are qualified for the situation are directed to be appointed.

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

appointed Dressers.

17 The Situations of Garrison Surgeon of Chicacole, Palamcottah, Madura, Dindigul, and Chittledroog being no longer necessary from the small number of Troops doing duty at those Stations are abolished, and the Senior Regimental Surgeons are to be placed in Medical Charge of those Garrisons drawing 15 Pagodas per Month for Medical expenditure and the regulated allowances for the European and Native Troops of all descriptions under their commedi-ate Care-

18 A considerable expence having been unnecessarily incurred by the practice of dispatching for the use of Corps. European Medicines in an unprepared State it is directed that this practice shall be discontinued and that the Medicines to be in future issued from the Office of the Medical Storekeeper of Fort St. George or from the Medical Stores at the Subordinate Stations shall be compounded and prepared for use under the Superintendance of the Officers

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

Officers in charge of the Stores previously to their being issued by them –

19th In consequence of this regulation the Servants hitherto employed with Corps for the purpose of Compounding European Medicines will be no longer required and are to be accordingly discontinued –

20th The allowances hitherto granted to Surgeons of European Regiments for the Carriage of Hospital Cotts with the bedding and Clothing on the occasional Removal of the Regiments are ordered to be discontinued in those Cases where an Exchange shall take place in the Stations of European Corps, the Surgeons may have the means of arranging mutually an exchange in the property of the Hospital Cotts but when Circumstances shall not admit of such an Arrangement being effected the expence incidental to the movement of the Cotts is to be defrayed by the Regimental Surgeons

21st It is directed that the expence attending the Carriage of European Medicines in the Field

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

Field shall be in future defrayed by the Regimental Surgeons of European Corps from their present allowances and that the Medical Storekeeper at the Presidency shall on the occasional movement of Corps &c. provide for the passage of Bazar and Country medicines without any further allowance on that Account.

22d

It appearing that the duties of Superintendance and Control over the whole medical Department in the Province of Malabar can be executed by one Superintending Surgeon, the appointment of Superintending Surgeon of the Southern Division of Malabar is annulled and the medical Authority of the remaining Superintending Surgeon extended over the whole of that Province.

23d

It will be the especial duty of the Superintending Surgeons of Divisions by a frequent personal inspection of all regimental & other Hospitals within the limits of their range to ensure the most unqualified attention to their professional duties on the part of the Subordinate Surgeons and assistants employed

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

inspect with particular attention the Journals of their medical practice, to correct the errors of inexperience or deficient Medical Knowledge by instruction to those who require it to enforce attention in the compilation of the Journals of Subordinate Officers, to extract from or them such Medical facts as appear to merit Notice from their uncommon or important nature to report the result of their inspection and Superintendance, the state of the Sick and the Conduct of the Subordinate Surgeons and Assistants, Monthly to the Medical Board, accompa-nying this General Report by the Original Journals of the Subordinate Medical Officers, pointing out to the Board's observation any remarkable cases, and trans-mitting Copies of all orders, comments, instructions, or approbation, or censure which they have thought proper to convey to the Subordinate Medical Officers in the Course of the preceding Months. —

21st

It shall be the particular duty of the Medical Board to Superintend the management of all Hospitals, to examine the reports of the Superinten-

-ding

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

Superintending Surgeons, to enforce their attention to the duties of the division under their respective Superintendance: to convey through them such orders and instructions as the nature of the reports which they receive or the orders of Government and the Commander in Chief may require, to inspect the Journals of all Medical practitioners, to give such directions for the Regulation and improvement of their practice as such inspection may point out as necessary, to Comment on erroneous practice, to check every appearance of negligence or impropriety, to encourage merit by approbation, and correct inattention by reproof

25 It will be considered the duty of the Medical Board after an accurate inspection of the Medical Journals to certify on each that it has been examined, to annex the Comments originating from such inspection and to preserve with care and under a clear methodical arrangement, the original Journals & reports, and observations of Medical practitioners, under their Orders - The Board from the Maps of information obtained

obtained will Select such cases as appear uncommon
in their nature connected with interesting Medical
facts or exhibit the results of particular practice,
digesting them in the form of reports and observations
on Medical facts to be recorded on their proceedings
Copied and Circulated to the Superintending Surgeons
for their information and that of the Subordinate
Medical Officers under their authority and transmitted
to the Medical Boards of the other Presidencies —

26. The Office of immediate Superintendance at the Presidency will be performed by the Medical Board. The 2d. and 3d. Members of which Board will visit the Hospitals in rotation weekly, and receive the monthly Journals and reports from the Surgeons in Charge of them —

27. The Medical Board will make a Monthly report to the Commander in Chief for his and the information of Government of the Sick of the Army in the form prescribed by that Board for the Surgeons on Malabar substituting for the medical Remarks —

which

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

which it contains. such Observations as the reports they receive may enable them to give of local causes of disea=ses within the probable power of Government or the Com=mander in Chief to diminish or remove and stating how far the Medical Officers attached to Stations and Corps in the performance of their Medical duties are entitled to recommendation for attention and talent, or to censure from the absence of those claims to favor=able Notice-

28

The Medical Board will continue to check the Indents and Superintend the expenditure of Medicines and Medical Stores to the full extent of their present powers over that branch of the Me=dical System, to the performance of which duty the present alterations in the regulations of the Medical Servi=ce will give additional facility-

29

The Senior Surgeon in any Gari=son or Station shall be authorized to inspect the Hos=pitals of the Junior Surgeon in that Garrison and report his observations to the Superintending Surgeon of

115

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

of the Division on which he is placed.

30

. As it is impossible that the practice of Military Hospitals can be properly conducted unless the Surgeons keep accurate Journals of their practice, and all such Journals alone can afford to the Medical Board and Superintending Surgeons the means of appreciating the capacity and attention of subordinate Officers when removed from their personal inspection, each Surgeon or assistant in Medical Charge of Hospitals Garrisons, Military Stations, Regiments, Battalions or details of Troops shall keep-

1st.

. A Journal of his practice, in which the name, age, General Constitution, disease, and treatment of his patients shall be regularly entered and fully detailed, together with the day of their respective admission, discharge or death-

2d.

. A Register agreeably to form No. 1. serving as an Index to the Journal-

3d.

. An Abstract of diseases to be annexed to the Register as by form No 2. and-

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

4th. A return of the expenditure of Medicines and Wine founded upon the registered prescriptions entered on the Journal, and exhibiting the receipts issues and remains of each description of Medical Stores in the Course of the month.

31st. A Copy of the Journal and reports shall be transmitted on or before the 20th. day of each month by Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons with the exception already stated of those at the Presidency to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division when on Garrison or Cantonment and to the Head Staff Surgeon of the Army or Detachment when in the field accompanied by such General observations as may result from the occurrences of the month as may be calculated to elucidate the local causes of prevalent diseases or in any way lead to the extention of professional Knowledge.

32. That Part of the General Order of the 4th April 1802. which directs that all recommendations for the appointments of the Surgeons Assistant

117

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

"Assistant Surgeons to Corps or applications for furlough
"shall be in future stated to his Lordship in Council by
"the Commander in Chief" is corrected, and it is ordered
that such Appointments and furloughs shall be regu-
-lated by the authority of the Commander in Chief -
-greeably to the rule Observed in the case of all other
Military Officers without being submitted to the same-
-tion of Government. It is further ordered that all
recommendations for promotion in the Medical branch
of the Military Service and for the appointment of
Surgeons to Divisions, Hospitals and Stations
shall be submitted to the Governor in Council by the
Commander in Chief -

33 This order is not intended to lessen
the authority of Medical Superintendance and Con-
-trouk vested in the Medical Board and Superintend-
-ing Surgeons over the Subordinate part of the medical
Service, and the Surgeons attached to Corps will accor-
-dingly continue to obey such Orders and instructions
regarding their professional duties as they may -

receive

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

receive from the Superior Officers of their Depart-
-ment.

34. When leave of Absence is granted
to a Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon the same is
to be reported without delay by the Superintending
Surgeon of his Division to the Medical Board.

The Indentures of Assistant Surgeons
arriving from Europe will be delivered to the Medical
Board and Submitted by that Board to the Com-
-mander in Chief to be laid by him before Govern-
-ment.

Regulations for the Field.

European Corps.

1st. Surgeons of European Regiments in
the Field shall have the entire Charge of the Sick of
their respective Corps or Regimental Hospital and
in order to enable them to defray the expences of Mess
-alling. Cloathing. Servants. Carriage of European
Medicines, Instruments and all Hospital Charges
attending the Sick. They are to draw 60 Cash a day
for

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

for every Man belonging to the Corps in India and for every man Sick in Hospital the dry batta of 3. Fanams 30 Cash with the usual Stoppage of 1. 40 a day from the Soldiers pay at the rate of 45 Fanams per Pagoda and to be supplied with European Country and Bazar Medicines by the Medical Store-keeper agreeably to the existing Regulations.

2. European Corps on Marching to the Field will send the Sick Soldiers who from the Nature of their Cases must be unavoidably left behind to the nearest fixed Hospitals and the Surgeons to whose care such Sick may be delivered shall invariably be authorized to Charge 8 fanams per man per day on their account drawing that allowance from the Paymaster of the Station in two Bills for each Regiment accompanied by Rolls Specifying the Names and Ranks of the Men and the Companies to which they belong Viz. One Bill for 5. 40. and the other for 2. 40 per day for each Man so situated.

3 These Bills will be forwarded by Paymasters

Fort S. George 4th January 1803.

Paymasters of Stations to the Military Paymaster Ge-
=neral who in the case of the Companys Troops is directed
to transmit them to the Paymasters in Camps or of the
Garrison where the Corps to which the sick respectively
belong may be stationed in order that their amount may
be deducted from the Abstracts of the Regimental Sur-
=geons and the Officers charged with the Payment of
the Companies according to the stated proportions and
in the case of His Mr Troops the Military Paymaster
General is directed to forward the Bills through the
Kings Deputy Paymaster General to the Paymasters
of Regiments by whom the requisite deductions will
likewise be made and brought to account.

4th

Surgeons of European Corps on the
Field shall be allowed one Moorby, and 12 Coolies for
the Carriage of Wine, Spirits, Country and Bazar Me-
dicines, supposing the Corps 600 Strong and so in propor-
tion.

5

A Field Superintending Surgeon,
two Surgeons, Four Assistants, a Field Apothecary &
two

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

two Sub-Assistants to be attached to the Army in the Field.

6th. The Field Superintending Surgeon or Surgeons at the Head of the Medical establishment of the Army, or of Considerable detachments on the Field, shall regulate their Conduct by the instructions published for the guidance of Superintending Surgeons of Divisions in regard to their Superintendance and Control over the Medical Department of the Army or detachment and it will be considered as the duty of such Surgeons to visit as often as may be practicable the regimental Hospitals to issue from time to time such directions as they may judge to be expedient for their better management and to report on their State and Condition with whatever suggestions may occur to them for the benefit of the Sick to the Commander in Chief or Officer Commanding the detachment.

7th. Should the Staff Medical Establishment be at any time found insufficient for the duties of the Field Hospitals, the Field Superintending Surgeon will receive such further assistance from the Corps in the Line as the

Fort S. George 4th January 1803.

the Commander in Chief may be pleased to Sanction

8th

An Assistant Surgeon to be appointed Field Apothecary to take Charge of the Europe Medicines and Medical Stores for the use of the Army, and all Indents from Surgions in Charge of occasional General Hospitals and also from Regimental Surgeons shall be Countersigned by the Field Superintending Surgeon before they are Complied with on all occasions when he shall be present in Camp or in the event of his absence, by such persons as shall be appointed by the Commander in Chief for that purpose. such Indents to be accompanied by a Return from the Hospital or Regimental Surgeon Countersigned by the Commanding Officer of the Station or Corps of the Number of Sick at the time and the period to which the Articles indented for, are estimated to last.

9th

The Field Apothecary is to transmit regular returns to the Medical Storekeeper at the Presidency of the issues of Medicines and Medical Stores to be accompanied or followed by the original Indents and Receipts as safe occasions for Transmission may occur.

10th

The Field Apothecary shall be allowed a

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

a Conicopoly at 10 Pagodas per Month to Assist in
Keeping his Accounts and 6 Coolies at 2 Pagodas per
Month each for pounding the Mortar preparing and Pack-
-ing Medicines.

11th. As the quantity of Medicines and
Medical Stores under charge of the Field Apothecary will
be subject to Continual variation his Bills for the Carri-
-age of them must be certified by the Field Superintend-
-ing Surgeon to be just and reasonable.

12th. The Surgeons of Field Hospitals
shall be supplied with European Instruments and Me-
dicines from the Public Stores in Camp on regular
Indents but Country and Bazar Medicines for the
Sick in such Field Hospitals shall be provided at
their own expence out of the allowance made to them
for the care of the Sick under their Charge.

13th. The Field Apothecary to Indent
on the Medical Storekeeper for a Supply equal to three
Months expenditure of European Medicines and
Instruments for the use of the whole Army.

14th In addition to the Quantity Supply

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

of Wines and Country Medicines carried by the Regimen-
-tal Surgeons, a further three Months supply of these
Articles in advance to be placed in Charge of the Field
Apothecary and issued on Quarterly Indents to the
respective Regimental Surgeons whom the period to which
they will be supplied on Marching shall be expired -

15 The Medical Storekeeper is to provide
at the expence of Government on the first instance and
to forward to the Field Apothecary a Supply of Europe
Medicines and Instruments Hospital Cloathing
Servants Wines and Country Medicines calculated as
equal to the consumption of a certain number of Men
for a given length of time according to the instructions
which he shall receive from the Commander in Chief
These Supplies to be carried and the Servants Wages
defrayed at the Public expence until it may be found
necessary to establish a Field Hospital when the
whole or such a proportion of the Servants as according
to the number of Sick may be required will be allowed
to the Surgeon appointed to the Charge of the Field Hos-
-pital on whom the payment of their wages will subse-

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

Subsequently devolve - The Wines Country Medicines & Hospital Stores will also be issued to him by regular Indent on the Field Apothecary to whom the Hospital Surgeon will Pay the Amount according to the rate Charged to the Honble Company by the Medical Storekeeper with an advance of 10 per Cent on account of Charges -

16 The Servants entertained for the above duties to be furnished with a Months pay in advance from the period of their being engaged on the Service: This advance to be made by the Medical Storekeeper and to be included with the other disbursements of his department -

17 The Field Apothecary shall make out Bills against the Hospital Surgeon charging for each article on the principal stated in Para 15th which Bills upon being Countersigned by the Field Superintending Surgeon are to be transmitted to the Paymaster in Camp who will recover the amount from the Hospital Surgeon and carry it to the Credit of the Company under the head of "Cash received for Medical Stores

issued

126

Fort S. George 4th January 1803.

Issued by the Field Apothecary to the Surgeon of the Field Hospital as per Bill of particulars. This Bill is to accompany his Account Current to the Military Pay-master General, and a Copy thereof is to be sent with his Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements to the Military Auditor General.

18th

The Indents made on the Field Apothecary by the Surgeon placed in Charge of a Field Hospital for Instruments & European Medicines on account of the Sick in such Field Hospital shall be regulated by the number of patients under his Charge like all other Indents of the same nature, subject to the future Audit and Controul of the Medical Board at the Presidency these Indents are therefore to specify the number of Sick in the Field Hospital at the time and the period to which the Articles Indented for are calculated to last for a given number of men which infor-mation together with Monthly Returns of the num-ber of Sick daily in the Field Hospital to be transmit-ted to the Medical Board by the Field Inspecting Surgeon will enable that Board to judge of the extent of

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

to which such Supplies should be admitted and it is also to be understood that all Indents from the Hospital Surgeon on the Field Apothecary in Camp are to be submitted to the inspection of the Commander in Chief after having the Sanction and Countersignature of the Field Superintending Surgeon.

19 When a Patient shall be removed from a regimental to a Field Hospital he is to be no longer included in the daily Indents for Provisions but dry Batta at the rate of 3 fanams 30 Cash per day is to be drawn by the Hospital Surgeon with the usual Mostage of 1 fanam 40 Cash, in addition to which the Surgeon in Charge of a Field Hospital is to receive from the regimental Surgeon 5 fanams per Man per day for which the Sick are to be furnished with every necessary Article Europe Medicines and instruments excepted, which are to be supplied on Indent as already directed.

20 The Dry Batta paid on account of the Sick in Field Hospitals will be drawn Monthly by the Surgeon in Charge in the following proportions viz^t from the Commissary of Provisions or Paymaster according

Fort St. George 4th January 1803-

according as the Hospital may be situated the differ-
=ence (being 1 fanam 6 7/2 Cash per day) between the
established deductions and the amount of Day Batta
and for the remainder (being 1 fanam 4 2/2 Cash per
day) the Surgeon will send a Monthly Bill with a
List of the Mens Names to the Regimental Paymaster
of the Army or Station for the Companys Corps who
will pay or remit the amount to the Surgeon and stop
the same from the respective Companys to which the
Men belong instead of the deductions being Credited
in the Distribution of Abstract -

21

The Field Hospital Surgeons
Monthly Charge against each Regimental Surgeon
to be Certified by the Commanding Officer of the Corps
as Corresponding with the number of Sick and the
day they were in Hospital, and to be then sent to the
Paymaster of the Army in order that the Amount
may be deducted from the Abstracts of those Surgeons
respectively -

22

Sheep and Rice for the use of the
Sick in the Field Hospital will be furnished to the

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

Surgeons in Charge by Indent on the Commissary of Provisions at the rate at which they are issued to the Troops.

23d Puckallies to be furnished to the field Hospital from the Corps in the Field in proportion to the number of their Sick in such Hospital.

24th The Regimental Surgeons in transmitting their Sick Reports to the Field Superintending Surgeon shall include Returns of their Hospital Cloathing, Bedding, and Medical Servants in use with the Corps in Camp.

25th The Field Superintending Surgeon in visiting the Regimental Hospitals will issue such Orders as he may occasionally judge requisite for the removal of Patients from the Regimental to the Field Hospital to which orders prompt Obedience must be paid.

Native Corps.

26th Surgeons or Assistant Surgeons of Native Infantry Corps, of the Corps of Pioners and the Gun Lascars attached to each Battalion of Artillery in the Field to Indent on the Field Apothecary for Europe

Medicines

Fort S. George 1st January 1803

Medicines according to the principle and on the Manner
directed for Surgeons of European Corps. and to draw on
account of Country Medicines and Servants on proportion
to the effective Strength of the Corps present, five Pagodas
per month for every 100 Men including the Europ.
Commissioned and non Commissioned Officers and
Detachments of Native Troops in the Field the Surg.
or Assistant in Charge to draw the above Allowance in
proportion to actual numbers present the Bills of
which in both Cases to be Countersigned by the Offr
Commanding the Regiment, Battalion or Detach.
who is to Certify that the Numbers therein expressed
correspond to the effective Strength on the Returns

2d

An additional allowance of 10
Pagodas per Month to be granted to the Surgeon or
Assistant Surgeon on Medical Charge of each Regt
of Native Cavalry on account of Medical expenditure

3d

For such Sepoys Gun Lascars
Pioneers as may be occasionally wounded as to
in the Opinion of the Commanding Officer of the
particular Attendance

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

Charge they may be placed shall be allowed to draw 1 and a half fanams per day for each man until he is cured. The Bill for this Charge is to be accompanied by a Bill discriptive of the wounds to be Certified by the Offic[er] Commanding the Corps or Station.

29th Surgeons of Native Corps to draw in the proportion of one Cooley from every 100 men for the Carriage of Instruments and Medicine of every Discription.

30 . As on many occasions it will be impossible to procure in Camp Wines, Spirits, and the other Articles Coming under the denomination of Country Medicines, Surgeons of Native Corps will be allowed to purchase from the Field Apothecary those articles at the same rate at which they will be issued to the Surgeons in Charge of Field Hospitals.

31 Inorder to provide for the care of the Native Sick who may be left behind their Corps upon its being ordered into the Field or to march to a distant Station. The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that a list of the men who may be

be so Situated shall be sent by the Officer Command-
-ing the Corps to the Commanding Officer on the Spot
or if proceeding from a Contonment where there are no
other Troops to the Commanding Officer of the nearest
Station, on either case the men who require Medical
Attendance are to be placed in Charge of the Surgeon
or Assistant Surgeon of such Station who will be per-
-mitted to draw 40 Cash per day for each man actually
in Hospital on Account of Medicines and Attendants
until he is Sufficiently recovered to do duty at the Sta-
-tion where he may be, should no opportunity occur at
the time for his joining the Corps to which he belongs.
But the Bill or abstract of the Surgeon or Assistant
Surgeon for this Allowance is to be Countersigned by the
Commanding Officer of the Station who is to Certify
thereon that the Number of Men drawn for were actually
attended and Supplied with Medicines for the number
of days charged, and is to take the earliest Opportunity
of forwarding the recovered Men to their Corps

32

When it may become necessary to
any
order to the Native Sick into a Field Hospital the Surgeon

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

Surgeon in Charge of such Hospital shall be allowed to draw 60 Cash per day for each man while in the Hospital under the Certificate before Specified—

33. The whole Public Carriage of the Sick of the Army to be under the entire Management and Controul of the Field Superintending Surgeon; One head Writer and 1 Dooly Maistry to be allowed him to assist in performing this essential duty—

34 When Corps are detached from the Army the Regimental Surgeon will arrange with the Field Superintending Surgeon for the proportion of Carriage for the Sick, and be held responsible for whatever may be placed under his Charge on this Account—

35. The Medical Storekeeper at the Presidency shall have at all times in readiness at such advanced Station or Stations as the Commander in Chief may direct, a Stock of Country and Bazar Medicines equal to the probable consumption of three Months for the Number of European Troops in the Field, for the purpose of supplying the Regimental Surgeons with such Articles on Indent as before regulated—

From

Fort S. George 4th January 1803

Form. N. 1.

A Register of Cases serving as an Index to the Journal of Hospitals

Corps	Nativity & Where taken ill	Patients remaining	Quality of Disease	Admitted Dis.	Cured	Relieved	Not Cured	Transferred to other Hospitals	Invalided for Service	Dead	Remaining	Miscellaneous Observations

Form. N 2.

Form of a Table to be annexed to each Monthly Register shewing the Number of each disease with the proportional quantity of Cure relief &c &c &c

Diseases.	Number	Cured	Relieved	Not Cured	Transferred to other Hospitals	Invalided for Service	Dead	Remaining
Fever	11	9	0	2	0	0	0	2
Flux	13	8	5	0	0	0	0	5
Liver	5	4	0	1	0	0	0	1
Venereal	16	13	2	0	0	0	1	1
Hepatitis	7	5	1	0	1	0	0	1
Rheumatism	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ulcers	9	8	0	1	0	0	0	1
Dysentery	5	0	5	0	0	0	0	5
	4	3	0	0	0	0	1	0
Total	73	53	13	4	1	0	2	16

Effective Strength of the Regiment or Corps N.

Fort St. George 1st. January 1803.

Mr. Petrie records the following Minute.

As Mr. Petrie has already recorded his dissent to the essential alteration which has taken place in the Constitution of the Medical Establishment without the Authority of the Honorable the Court of Directors, it is unnecessary for him to recapitulate the Arguments he used upon that occasion, in opposition to the General Medical Regulations, recommended at this time by the Commander in Chief and adopted by the Right Honble the President in Council. He shall therefore refrain from any further observations upon the Subject, and merely beg leave to enter his dessent to the 1st and 32d Paras of the proposed Regulations on time of Peace as he conceives them to be altogether incompatible with the Constitution of the Service in General, and a transposition of Power which this Government is not authorized to Confirm without the Sanction of the Honble the Court of Directors.

Madras 3d January 1803.

(Signed) W.m Petrie

Lord

Petrie's Minute dissents to the 1st and 32d Paragraphs of the Constitution of Regulations for the Medical Establishment proposed by the Commander in Chief

ute thereon

Fort St. George 1st. January 1803

Lord Clive and the other Members of Council having concurred in the adoption of the Regulations proposed by the Commander in Chief. Resolved that they be published with the following General Order

G. O. By Government

Fort St. George

January 5th 1803

The following compilation of Medical Regulations prepared under the Authority of the Commander in Chief. being Calculated to define and Simplify the Conduct of the duties of the Medical department, and to provide rules for the conduct of that department during peace and in the field, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish it and to direct that all former Medical Regulations not Consistent with those now published shall be Considered to be abolished.

G. O. By Government. Publishing the new Code of Medical Regulations prepared by the Commander in Chief and directing that all former Medical Regulations not consistent with those now published shall be considered to be abolished—

By order of the Right Honorable the President in Council —

Signed Geo. Buchan

Secretary to Government

Rod

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

(69)

Read the following letter from Major General Braithwaite—

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council

My Lord,

From Major General Braithwaite—Requesting permission to resign his Commission for the restitution of the conquered Settlements in India, and to embark for England on Furlough on the Company's Ship or Marquess of Wellesley—

As your Lordship in Council is assured that under Circumstances which have occurred of a Nature peculiar to my situation, the appointment I had the honor to receive, in conformity to the nomination of His Excellency the Governor General, to conduct the restitution of the French and Batavian Settlements in India has been extremely gratifying to my personal feelings, and highly honorable to me as an Officer of the Public—It is unnecessary for me to trust to describe the reluctance which I feel in relinquishing this trust before the object of it can be completed; but the urgent necessity of bodily infirmities, aggravated I fear by the disappointment of every hope which my public services had encouraged me to indulge, compells me to quit a climate, and a Scene equally oppressive to my constitution and my feelings—

His

Fort S. George 4th January 1803

This now only alternative naturally recalls to my Mind those hopes which a zealous exertion of my Services to the Company for so many years had induced me to encourage; and having twice attained the honor of Commanding in Chief an Army in which I have grown old, I was willing to believe that the frequent flattering distinctions bestowed on my Services, by the local Governments would not have failed to recommend my Services to the approbation and favor of the Honorable the Court of Directors.

It is unnecessary my Lord to trouble your Lordship with a repetition of the unfavorable circumstances which have left me no doubt that the channels which lead to the notice of my Country have been closed against the efforts of a man, situated as I have been, but having had the good fortune to atchieve the conquest of the French Settlements on the Malabar Coast in 1779. and latterly in the late War, that of Pondichery during the time I commanded this Army in Chief. I flattered myself that my

Fort S. George 1st. January 1803.

success might have subdued the difficulties of my situation, and might have opened to me the sources from which the national honors, and the Royal Bounty had been dispensed to other candidates, on claims and Services similar to my own.

I impelled them to solicit the permis-sion of your Lordship in Council to proceed to Engl-and, it is natural for me under the mental and bodily oppressions which have assailed me, and at my time of life to anticipate the necessity of retiring entirely from the active duties of my profession, but as my life and Services have hitherto been devoted to the Company and the public, I shall continue to hold them at the disposal of my Honorable Masters. I will not therefore discourage the belief that the[illegible] pretensions will yet be brought to the notice of my Superiors in Europe, for I trust that the peculiar circumstances of my case, aided by the approbation signified by your Lordship, and by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, will induce your Lord-ship to facilitate the accomplishment of my hopes,

by

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

by condescending to make to the Honorable the Court of Directors, such a representation of my claims as may appear proper to your Lordships wisdom and justice, in order that through the favor of the Honorable the Court of Directors, and ultimately through that of the Right Honorable the Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India, I may hope to obtain some better consideration of my Services.

In this assurance I have the honor to request your Lordships permission to resign my Commission for the restitution of the Conquered Settlements in India, and to embark for England on Furlough on the Company's Ship Marquess of Wellesley

Madras

31st December 1802.

I have the honor to be &c &c

(Signed) John Braithwaite

Resolution thereon

Resolved that Major General Braithwaite be permitted to resign the appointment of Commissioner for restoring the foreign Settlements, and to proceed to Europe on furlough.

Resolved that this permission be

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803—

be announced in the following General Order which is ordered to be published—

Fort St. George
4th. January 1803

G. O. By Government,

The Right Honorable the Gover=nor in Council is pleased to permit Major General Brathwaite to proceed to England agreeably to his request on furlough—

G. O. By Government. Permitting Major General Brathwaite to proceed to England on Furlough and ex=pressing public appro=bation of his conduct and Services—.

While his Lordship in Council entertains a sense of just regret for the loss which will be occasioned to the public Service by the departure of Major General Brathwaite from India, His Lord=ship recurs with a degree of Satisfaction proportioned to His Lordships high regard for the Character of Major General Brathwaite to the numerous and honorable marks of Commendation which have been bestowed by the Governments of India upon the Conduct and Services of that Officer during a long course of years— The Governor in Council assures Major General Brathwaite of the Satisfact

which will be derived to His Lordship in Council conveying to the Honorable Court of Directors the expression of His Lordships Strongest approbation of his long and useful Services and of His Lordships esteem for the unblemished reputation maintained by him in the various distinguished and Confidential Stations which have been filled by Major General Brathwaite under this Presidency, and His Lordship in Council avails himself of this occasion of recording a further public Testimony of his Lordships warmest respect and regard for the public Merits and private Virtues of that Officer

By order of the Right Hon.ble the Governor in Council

(Signed) Geo.s Buchan Sec.y to Govt.

Read the following letter from the Chief Secretary to the Government at Fort William

To John Chamier Esq.r

Chief Secretary to the Government

Fort S.t George

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

receipt of the letter to hem of the 30th ultimo and States that the Orders of the Honble Court of Directors of 15. January 1796. for dividing the Medical Servants of the Company on the Establishment of Bengal into Civil and Military Clases have not been carried into effect. Transmits enclosed Extracts of a Report of the Medical Board at Fort William on that Subject—

receipt of yours letter dated the 30th Ultimo which has been submitted to His Excellency the most noble the Governor General in Council.

2 I am directed by His Excellency in Council to acquaint you for the information of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council of Fort St. George, that the orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors dated the 15th of January 1796, for dividing the Medical Servants of the Company on the Establishment of Bengal into Civil and Military Clases have not been carried into effect, and that the reasons which induced the Governor General in Council to deviate in this instance from the regulations of 1796, have been sanctioned by the approbation of the Honble Court.

For the more particular information of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council — I am directed to transmit to you the enclosed Extracts from a report from the Medical Board at Fort William, dated the 21st August 1796, containing an exposition of the grounds on which the execution of the orders of the Honble Court

Fort S.t George 4.th January 1803

Court was suspended and from the Correspondence of this Government with the Honorable the Court of Direc-tors on this Subject—

Fort William
the 18.th November 1802.

I have the honor to be &c &c

(Signed) J. Lumsden

Chief Secretary to the Govt.

Extract from the Proceedings of the Honorable the Gover-nor General in Council in the Military Department under date the 12.th September 1796.

Extract of a Letter from the Medical Board dated 21.st August 1796.

We do not at present recollect any point that requires to be considered previously to carry-ing into execution the regulation for separating the lines of Civil and Military Surgeons, but having be-sired by the Governor General to give our opinion respecting the utility and expediency of the intended separation, we shall now with dispatch and sincerity offer our Sentiments on the subject.

From the nature of the Military

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

Service, it must ever be the case that a much greater number of Surgeons will be required for the Army during War than there is any occasion for in time of peace. We have constantly seen that on the breaking out of War in Europe, no exertion of Government was sufficient to procure the Complement of Surgeons which the exigencies of the Service required. The pressure of this evil has been felt very particularly in the course of the present War, and the failure of more than one expedition has been in a great measure ascribed to it.— On the other hand, at the conclusion of a peace these useful men must either be turned adrift to Shift for themselves, or if allowed to retire on half pay during their lives, they must become a burthen to the public."

"Of this distress to which Government at home is unavoidably liable, the East India Company in their Wars in this Country have fortunately had little experience, for, as every Civil Surgeon on this Establishment holds a Military Commission he is liable, on any emergency to be ordered to join the

Army

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803

Army at a moments warning, nor has he the Right=
=est pretext for consideiring their as abondships such
being the terms of his admission into the Service=

Government have therefore at all
times a Competent number of Medical men entirely
at their disposal, and ready to be sent on whatever Ser=
=vice they may think fit, be the occasion ever so sudden
and unexpected=

It is true that the Civil Servants
may occasionally be reduced to some hardship for
want of Medical Assistance, in consequence of this Sy=
=stem, but that inconvenience, being only temporary, has
always been cheerfully submitted to and cannot be
compared with the Serious evil of an Army being oblige
to take the field unprovided with its due Complement
of Surgeons"=

When the War is at an end the
Civil Surgeons return to their Stations and no addi=
=tional expence is incurred by the Public for their
future maintenance=

Another

147

Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

74

"Another great convenience which arises from the Medical Servants being removed occasionally from one line of the Service to the other is, that a Surgeon whose constitution has suffered so much from the fatigues incident to a Military life as to render him unfit for the duties of a Camp hospital, but whose circumstances will not admit of his retiring from the Service, may be appointed to a Civil Station, for the duty of which, as it is much easier he may be fully adequate. To this we may add the advantage which the Civil Service now possesses of being supplied with men of Competent experience and knowledge of the diseases incident to the climate, since conformable to the existing regulations no Surgeon can be appointed to this department who has not served for a certain time in the Army and done duty as a mate in one of the General Hospitals—

"These essential benefits resulting from the present System will be entirely lost by the Separation of the two lines, for 1st The Surgeons attached

to

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

to the Civil one being cut off from all Military pro-
motion, and from every advantage annexed to it, must
be considered in every respect as Civilians, nor will
Government have any Stronger claim to their Service
in a Military capacity than that of any other Class of
Citizens."

2

"A Military Surgeon whose Health
and circumstances are such as are above supposed
must be under the necessity of retiring from the Service
and returning to Europe, tho' he may be fully able
to do the duty of a Civil Surgeon, and from his expe-
rience and Skill in his profession may
well qualified for that Station, for unless he were to
come in youngest on the list, his being appointed to
the Civil Service would justly be considered by the
Surgeons in that line as an actual supercession."

3

"The Civil Department instead of
enjoying the advantage which it has proposed to it-
self, of being supplied with Military Surgeons who have
had some practice in the diseases peculiar to the
Country

Country must if the proposed Separation be complete-
-ly carried into execution, fall into the hands of men
who arriving from Europe without experience, and
having no opportunity of improving themselves by
attending hospitals or consulting with those from
whom they might receive information will after a
many Years residence in the Country know very
little more of their profession than when they first
set foot in it."

"That part of the new Regulations
which relates to the Medical Corps, and particularly
the paragraph which directs the two lines to be Sepa-
-rated, appears to have been adopted implicitly from
the plan proposed by Marquis Cornwallis for new
modelling the Army in India"

"Had the whole of his Lordships
plan been received, this particular regulation would
have been not only proper but necessary, for it was an
essential part of that plan that the Company's Army
should be transferred to the Service of his Majesty,

an

Fort S. George 4th January 1803

in which case the Separation of the two lines of Civil and Military Surgeons would have been unavoidable — But as it has been decided that the Army shall still remain in the Service of the Company, there seems to be no reason why the Surgeons should not continue as heretofore to be employed in both lines indiscriminately.

The only conceivable objection to it is the additional expense to which the Company would be liable from the whole Medical Corps being entitled to the benefits of Pension and furlough, which advantages, were the Separation to take place would be restricted to the Military Surgeons.

Supposing this objection were to remain in full force, it ought not be put in the balance against the advantages that attend the present System. It may however be in a great measure obviated.

1

By not permitting any Surgeon to go home on Furlough who shall not have served

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803

served in the Army at least two years immediately pre=
=ceding the period of his giving in his claim".

2 "By not allowing any Surgeon the benefit of the pension unless he shall have done duty in the Army during at least Eight Years of the twenty = which it is required he should have served to be entitled to it".

"Upon the whole we are of opinion after an attentive and deliberate consideration of the Subject, that the Separation of the two lines of the Medical Dep=artment will not only be unproductive of any benefit to the Service, but that it will be attended with the loss of some considerable advantages which result from the present mode of allowing the Surgeons to serve in either line indiscriminately as Circumstances require. We therefore humbly beg leave to suggest whether it may not be advisable for Government to suspend put=ting in force that Article of the Regulations which re=lates to it, and to refer the Subject to the further Consi=deration of the Honble Court of Directors.

"The Governor General in Council from

Fort St. George 4th January 1803

an attentive consideration of the Subject, brought before him, in the above address, relative to the Separation of the Civil and Military Lines of the Medical Service, perfectly satisfied of the great convenience resulting to the Public from the present System of considering the whole Medical Corps as Military Surgeons, and employing occasionally as they may be wanted in the Civil Lines.

Agreed therefore, that the Separation of the Civil and Military lines of the Medical Service which was authorized by the General Letter of the 3d January last, be suspended until the pleasure of the Court of Directors shall be known, and that the Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons, of the Bengal Establishment continue to rest on one General List, and to be employed either in the Civil or Military Branches of the Service subject to all existing rules and regulations.

Agreed, that by the foregoing Resolution all Medical Practitioners employed in the Civil Line will remain liable to be called to their duty as Military Surgeons under the directions and obligations of Service which are to

153 Fort St. George 4th. January 1803.

to their Military Commissions, they be considered as 11
equally entitled to the same benefits of Furlough and reti=
=ring from the Service which were intended for the Military
Surgeons under the orders of the Court of Directors of the
8th. of January last excepting only those Gentlemen who,
under the option left with them, by the Minutes of Council
of the 24th October 1800. had previously resigned all claim
to future promotion in the Service—

(A true Extract,)
(Signed) J. Lumsden
Chief Secy. to the Govt.

Extract of a Letter from the Honorable the Governor Gene=
=ral in Council, to the Honorable the Court of Directors dated
31st. of December 1796.

11 "The Hospital Board in submitting
to us the necessary Arrangements for carrying into effect
your late Orders respecting the Medical Department,
have stated to our entire conviction, the great advantages
derivable to the public Service from the Continuance of
the present System, by which all Surgeons are considered
as Military Men, employed only as occasion may re=
=quire in their Civil Capacities"—

12

12 We beg leave therefore, to refer you to this Report, as containing the Grounds on which we have thought it expedient to suspend, until your pleasure shall be known, the operation of your Orders on this Head, and to determine for the present, that the whole Medical Corps shall continue to rise on one General List liable, heretofore to all Civil or Military Duties, and subject to all existing rules and regulations".

13 Having therefore by these Resolutions determined to Consider the Surgeons attached to Civil Stations as equally liable, with those serving with the Army, to be recalled upon Military Service, we have judged it equitable to admit them in some equal degree to the privilege of Furlough and retiring from the Service, and have accordingly published our Orders to this effect, excluding however from these Indulgences those Gentlemen who under the Rule laid down with them by the Minutes of Council of the 24th October 1805 had previously resigned all Claim to future promotion.

A True Extract

(Signed) J. Lumsden

Chief Sect to the Govt

Extract

155 Fort St. George 4th January 1803.

Extract of a Letter from the Honble the Court of Directors to the Governor General in Council dated the 10th June 1798.

79. "And having taken into consideration the 11th, 12th and 13th Paragraphs of your Military Letter of the 31st December 1796, We hereby confirm your Resolutions founded on the recommendation of the Hospital Board, that the whole Medical Corps shall continue to rise in one general List, subject as heretofore to all Civil or Military Duties under the existing Regulations, and that the Surgeons attached to Civil Stations, shall be considered as equally liable with those serving in the Army to be recalled upon Military Service, also that they shall on this footing be admitted to the indulgencies of Furlough and retiring"

80 "The exclusion however from these indulgencies of those, who under the option of the Regulations of 24th October 1788, had previously resigned all claim to future promotion, is strictly proper, as it was not our intention, that Medical Gentlemen who under those Regulations had for so great a length of time, been on their own Option, released from attending to the Military Duties of their Profession, should now claim, or be allowed the benefits held out by the new Arrangement: it would operate as a Serious hardship upon those, who have hitherto

hitherto been attached to Military Stations on the former System were Gentlemen of the above description permitted to assume the functions of those Situations which they had formerly declined as they would thereby not only supercede those whose constant attention to their Military duties entitled them to the advantages now assigned them, but probably for a considerable period might keep them out of the Situations and consequent Rewards they have so justly deserved, We therefore direct that Regulations of October 1798 be adhered to in respect to any Surgeon, or Assistant Surgeon who may hereafter decline taking upon him the Duties of the Military Line of the Profession when called on for that purpose"—

(A True Extract)

(Signed) J Lumsden
Secy to the Govt

Ordered to lie on the table

Lord Clive lays before the Board the following Memorandum submitted for his Lordships Consideration by Major General Braithwaite, and under the General desire to consider the claims of that Officer with every practicable degree of liberality and indulgence, His Lordship expresses his confident hope that the Honorable Court of Directors will concur in the motives which

lie on the table

Fort St. George 4th. January 1803

which may induce the Board to comply with the request of that Officer, by anticipating the usual period for the payment of the Offreckonings now due to him —

Memorandum of Lord Clive's Consideration —

At the end of this Month there will be due to Major General Brathwaite, Offreckonings for three years — Complete — which upon an average taken from past years amounts to something very near ten thousand Pagodas — This money is already in the Company's Treasury and the Company have consequently the use of it without interest — but the delays of Contractors and on Committees deprive General Brathwaite of availing himself of this Money. It would be of most material Service to him to have a Bill on the Court of Directors for the Amount, as it would prevent him parting with Bonds to executors on the Death of General Sydenham the Offreckonings due to him (including near two years of Arrear now due to Genl. Brathwaite) were liberally paid by Government to Captain Thomas Sydenham in Cash — without waiting for the Contractors and Committees to Close their Accounts, which still remain to be settled —

Memorandum of Major General Brathwaites stating the Sum of his Offreckonings supposed to be due to him, and requesting to have a Bill of Exchange on the Court of Directors for the Amount —

into thereon —

The Board having entirely concurred in the

wish

158

Fort S. George 4th January 1803.

wish of Lord Clive to bestow a liberal consideration upon the claims of Major General Braithwaite; Resolved under the circumstances attending the case of that Officer and under the consideration that Major General Braithwaite is on the eve of departure from India, to authorise the adjustment of his claim for Office Keepings in the manner requested by him, and that for that purpose the Military Auditor General be directed to submit to the Governor in Council a Statement of the amount which may be computed to be due on that Account—

Clive

" Stuart

" W. Petrie

" Meadows

W. C. Trange

Office Sec. Con. 4th January 1803 Pages 158.
Copied by Appraisement for March 1803—

RHY

159 Fort St. George 1st January 1803.

Diary

Received the following Letter.

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council &c &c &c

My Lord,

Para 1. Having examined the Additional Estimates of Cash of the Military Paymaster General and Paymaster at Masulipatam, which accompanied a letter from the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, under date the 1st Instant, I have the honor to report, that the amount of the latter Viz.t Seven Thousand Pagodas (7000) is admissible and issuable by Bills on the Military Paymaster General being required for the payment of the 1st Battalion 10th Regiment Native Infantry, on its march thro' Ellore, in Arrears for December 1802. and Advance for January 1803. not Estimated for before by any other Paymaster.

From the Military Auditor General — Reports that the additional Estimate of Cash of the Military Paymaster General and Paymaster at Masulipatam of Seven Pagodas 7000 is admissible and issuable by bills on the Military Paymaster General —

2. Not being furnished with a detail of the particulars of the different Charges included in the additional Estimate of the Military Paymaster General, I am precluded for the present, from reporting on it to Your

Lordship

Fort St. George - January 1803

5 Lordship in Council, and accordingly beg leave to return it, in order that the Military Paymaster General may be called upon to furnish me with such information as shall enable me to form an opinion on every considerable Sums Stated in his Estimate, which has not been accompanied with explanations of any description -

I have the honor to be &c &c

Signed J. Braunton

Mil.y Auditor Gen.l

Military Auditor Gen.l Office

Fort St. George

4th January 1803.

Sent the following letter

To Major General Braithwaite

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 31st. Ultimo, and am directed to inform you, that the Right Honorable the Governor in Council permits you agreeably to your request to resign the Appointment of Commissioner for restoring the foreign Settlements, and to proceed to England on furlough -

The permission for your embarking for England has been accordingly published in a General Order of this date, of which I am directed to enclose a Copy

To Major General Braithwaite - accepts his resignation of the appointment of Commissioner for restoring the foreign Settlements, and permits him to proceed to Europe on furlough - Encloses Copy of the General Order published on the occasion -

Fort St. George 6th January 1803.

5 Copy for your information.

Fort St. George
6th January 1803.

I have the honor to be &c &c
Signed George Buchan
Secretary to Government

Sent the following Letters entered in
M. B. No 8-9.

To The Military Auditor General—Desiring him to prepare and Submit a Statement of the computed Amount of Off Reckonings which may be expected to be due to Major General Braithwaite to the 31st Ultimo—

To the Military Auditor General—

To The Military Paymaster General—Transmits Copy of the Military Auditor Generals report on the additional Estimates transmitted with his letters of the 30th Ultimo, and directs that particular attention may be paid to the last Paragraph of that letter—

To the Military Paymaster General

Order of Council
Military Department
6th January 1803

Received the following Letters from the Military Auditor General—

To

64 Fort St. George — January 1803

6

3 I have deducted from the Amount of the Estimate of the Paymaster on Malabar the Sum of Three Thousand five hundred Pagodas (3,500) Estimated for on account of the 1st Battalion 8th Regiment Native Infantry, as that Corps is paid by the Paymaster at Seringapatam who has accordingly included it in his Estimate

4 I the Paymaster at Masulipatam has included in his Estimate the Sum of Five Thousand five hundred and forty Pagodas (5,540) under the Head of "Extraordinary Charges" without assigning any reason whatever for Estimating for so large a Sum under that Head, I have in Consequence deducted the Sum of Three Thousand Pagodas (3000) from the Total amount of his Estimate

5 I have considered the Sum estimated for by the Paymaster in the Ceded Provinces, on account of the Barrack Master Department at Bellary of Two Thousand Pagodas (2000) as overrated, and have accordingly deducted the Sum of One Thousand five hundred Pagodas (1500) from the Amount of his Estimate

I have the honor to be &c &c

(Signed) J. Brandon Jur
Mag.

Genl Govt Office
Fort St George 1st January 1803

Fort St. Geo. January 1803.

6

Ordering the sum of Rs. 32,197.25.2 on account of additional Estimate for 1802-3: 11,077.54.1 of Genl Estimate for the Current Month to be issued from the Treasury.—

In consequence of the foregoing Report

Ordered that the following Sums be issued from the Treasury

to the Military Paymaster General,

On account of the Additional estimate enclosed in his Letter of the 24th Ultimo ..... } 32.197. 25.2

D°. Account of the Genral estimate for the Current Month enclosed in his letter of the 2d Ultimo ..... } 11,077.54. 1. 1

By order of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council

Signed Geo: Buchan

Secretary to Government

Sent the following Letters

To the President & Members of the Military Board,

Gentlemen,

Para 1

To the Military Board acknowledges the receipt of their Letter of 13th Ultimo. The allowance of the Commissary of Stores at Seringapatam for writers and Store-keepers assistants added to the Sum of Rs. 8 Pr Diem that the amount

I am directed by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter of the 13th Ultimo

2

His Lordship in Council in compliance with your recommendation is pleased to desire that the allowance of

162

Fort St. George 2d January 1803

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council &c &c &c

My Lord

Having examined the Additional Esti-

From the Military Auditor General — Report on the additional Estimate required for the Current Month —

=mate of the Military Paymaster General for the Current Month, which came enclosed in a letter to me from the Secretary to Government in the Military Department under date the 27th Instant, I have the honor to report that the Amount thereof Viz.t Thirty two Thousand one hundred and ninety Seven Pagodas, twenty five fanams, and twenty three Cash (P.s 32.197. 25.23.) is admissible and issuable from the General Treasury, being required by the Military Paymaster General to discharge the Amount of Sundry Bills drawn upon him by Paymasters at out Stations to make advances to the Contractors for Army Cloathing Garrison Storekeeper and Superintending Engineer at the Presidency, and for the purchase of a house in the Fort, all of which have been authorized by Government —

I have the honor to be &c &c

(Signed) I.n Brunton

Military Auditor General

Military Audit.r Gen.l Office
Fort St. George 30th Dec.r 1802.

163

Fort St. George — January 1803

82

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council &c &c &c

My Lord,

Para 1.

From Pt. Dt. Reports on the General Estimate & Cash for January 1803.

Having examined the General Estimate of the Military Paymaster General for January 1803, transmitted in a Letter from the Secretary to Government in the Military Department under date the 29th Ultimo, I have the honor to report that the Sum of Four Lacks Fourteen Thousand five hundred and ninety One Pagodas, Thirty Eight fanams, and Sixty four Cash, (Ps. 5.14,591. 38. 64) is required for the payment of Military Charges which became due on the 1st Instant, and is payable as follows.

From the General Treasury 107.753-1-14

By Bills on the Military Paymaster General 406.837-37-50

Pagodas ... 5,14,591-38-64

2.

I have deducted the Sum of Two Thousand and four Pagodas (2004) from the amount of the Estimate of the Paymaster at Trichinopoly, as he States a balance on hand (in his Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements) on the 30th. November last, equal to that amount -

6

of the Commissary of Stores at Seringapatam for Mortars and Stationary may be encreased to the Sum of forty eight Pagodas per Month.

7 The Governor in Council having considered the Circumstances connected with the deficiency stated in the accounts of the late Garrison Storekeeper of Fort St. George, and the explanations contained in the Reports of the Military Board on that Subject is concerned to observe the loss which appears to have been incurred. His Lordship in Council concurs however in your opinion that much consideration is due to the circumstances attending the untimely death of Mr. Beale and as it does not appear to be practicable at this period of time to attach responsibility to the Executors of or in the department of the late Garrison Storekeeper directed to desire that the amount of the deficiency Star Pagodas 10,641. 40. 31. may be written off to the head of "Charges Military"

8 I am directed to enclose for your information and guidance the accompanying Extract from the resolutions of the Governor in Council relative to

167

Fort St. George 5th January 1803

84

the purchase of the dwelling house in the North Street of Fort St. George, and to desire that the building may according to the instructions formerly stated on that Subject be removed—

5 I have the honor to enclose the extract of a letter from the Collector of Salem relative to different hill forts in the division under his charge, and am directed to desire that you will state your opinion relative to the expediency of destroying these forts Agreeably to the recommendation of Mr. Cockburn—

Fort St. George
6th January 1803.

I have the honor to be Sir &c
(Signed) George Buchan
Secretary to Government

To the Military Auditor General

Sir,

To the Military Auditor General acknowledges the receipt of his letter of the 24th Ultimo and 3d Instant and authorizes the payment of the additional Establishment required in the office of Audit to conduct the duty connected with the payment of family Certificates on account of

I am directed to Acknowledge the receipt of your letters of the 24th Ultimo and 3d Inst.
and to inform you that the Governor in Council is pleased to authorise the employment in the Office of Audit of the additional establishment recommended by you for the present, for the purpose of enabling you to conduct the

duty

Fort St. George — January 1803.

6.

duty connected with the late Regulations relative to the payment of family Certificates, amounting to the expence of Sixty five Pagodas per Month.

His Lordship in Council desires that the deposit of money paid into the hands of the Military Paymaster of Fort St. George on Account of the additional donation granted to the Troops employed in the former war of Mysoor, may be disposed of in the manner which you have recommended.

I am directed to enclose for your information and guidance the accompanying Copy of Orders published by the Officer Commanding the forces on the Coast which have been confirmed by the Governor in Council.

I also enclose for your information and guidance by desire of His Lordship in Council the Copy of a Letter from the Resident at Hyderabad dated the 24th October last, together with a Copy of the Resolution passed in consequence by His Lordship in Council, and am directed to desire that you will give Authority for the payment of the pension therein granted to the late Sheikh Khodaman

Sons

---

amounting to Pagodas 65. Encloses copy of Orders published by the Officer Commanding in Mysoor which have been approved. Encloses the copy of a letter from the Resident at Hyderabad dated 24th October last, together with a copy of the Resolution of Government to authorize the payment of a pension to the late Sheikh Khodaman Sheikh Khodaman. Encloses extract of a letter from the Military Board and authorizes the increase of the allowance of the Commissary of Stores at Coimbatore for Writers and Store Keepers to the sum of 48 Pagodas per month.

169

Fort St. George 8th January 1803.

85

I am directed to enclose the Extract of a letter from the Military Board, and to inform you that the Governor in Council Agreeably to the recommendation therein stated has been pleased to encrease the allowance of the Commissary of Stores at Seringapatam for Writers and Stationary to the Sum of forty eight Pagodas per Month.

Fort St. George
8th January 1803.

I have the honor to be &c &c
Signed George Buchan
Secretary to Government

To the Military Auditor General

Sir,

I am directed by the Governor in Council to Acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st Ultimo and to desire that you will Authorise the payment of the Advance of Money due to the Contractor for Army Cloathing, being according to the Statement therein Contained Pagodas 10,128. 12. 2.

I am directed by His Lordship in Council to enclose for your information and guidance the Accompanying Extracts of letters from the Military Board

To the Military Auditor General acknowledges the receipt of this letter of the 31st ultimo and authorizes the payment of the advance of money due to the contractor for army clothing being Pagodas 10128. 12. 2 - inclosed extracts of letters from the Military Board, together with an extract of the orders passed thereon by Government relative to the

Fort St. George — January 1803.

6

ment of dif-
ct charges —
lowing the
ment of the
ls and advances
money recom-
nded in the
losed extracts
Letters from
Military
rd. Desires
d he will pass
r payment the
closed Bill of
e Officer lately
mmanding
e Troops in
Malabar for ex-
raordinary ex-
nces incurred
the execution
the Duties of
at Command —

Board, together with an extract of the orders passed thereon by the Governor in Council, relative to a charge in the Establishment of the Gun Carriage Manufactory at Seringapatam, & the payment of working Money to troops formerly stationed at Ernode, and an extraordinary Charge incurred in the care of Stores at Coliarcaut and Shoolaporam —

His Lordship in Council desires that Authority may be given for the payment of these bills and advances of Money recommended in the enclosed Extracts of Letters from the Military Board —

I am also directed to desire that you will pass for payment the enclosed bill of the Officer lately Commanding the troops in Malabar, amounting to Pags 101 - for extraordinary expences incurred in the execution of the duties of that Command —

I have the honor to be

Sir &c

(Signed) George Buchan

Secretary to Government

Fort St. George
6th January 1803.

To

171 1

Fort S. George — January 1803

To George. Arbuthnot Esqr. &c

Late Deputy Secretary to the Government of

Ceylon

Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22. Ultimo, and to inform you that the Honble Court of Directors having been pleased to Grant permission to Mr. Edward Atkinson to return to India, for the purpose of Completing the Settlement of his accounts, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is desirous that the prosecution of the Claims against Mr. Atkinson may be postponed until his arrival in India, but I am directed by His Lordship in Council to request that you will convey to His Excellency the Govenor of Ceylon His Lordship's assurance that on the arrival of Mr. Atkinson every practicable degree of assistance will be afforded by His Lordship in Council for the recovery of the Sum due by that Gentleman — on the account of the Government of Ceylon —

To the late Deputy Secretary to the Government at Ceylon — acquainting him that on the arrival of Mr. Atkinson every practicable degree of assistance will be afforded for the recovery of the sums due by him on account of the Government of Ceylon —

at S. George

I have the honor to be &c &c

January 1803.

(Signed) George Buchan

Secretary to Government

Received

172 Fort St. George — January 3rd 1803.

6

Received and sent the following Letters &c.
entered in Miscellany Book A.o 10. 11. 12.

From Captain Hamilton of the 13th Regiment Native Infantry. From Captain Hamilton — Encloses a Certificate from the Military Paymaster General countersigned by the Auditor General of there being no demands against him and requests that the necessary Certificate of his having obtained permission of Government to proceed to Europe on Sick Certificate may be granted to him —

To the Military Paymaster General. To The Military Paymaster General Acknowledges the receipt of his letters of the 23d and 28th Ultimo, and informs him that the claim for Cloathing stated by him is of so remote a date that it is deemed inadmissible. It is considered to be unnecessary to authorize the payment of Allowance to the Paymaster at Vizagapatam

To. To. — To Do. Do. — Encloses Copies of Letters from the Military Auditor General relative to the issue of money from the Treasury —

173

Fort S.t George 7.th January 1803.

At a Consultation &c.

Present

The Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor and President

Lieutenant General James Stuart

Commander in Chief

William Petrie } Esq.rs
Mungo Dick }

Friday the 7.th January 1803,

Minutes of last Consultation &c.

Read and Approved—

Read the following Minutes of the

Commander in Chief—

Minute of the Commander in Chief—

Captain Allan Grant Town Major

of Seringapatam having requested permission to resign

that Office, I recommend to the Right Honorable the

Governor in Council to accept Captain Grants resigna-

tion, and to appoint Captain Lieutenant Thomas

Baynes of the 2.d Battalion of the 18.th Regiment—

Town Major of Seringapatam—

I lay before the Board a Letter

addressed

Minute of the Commander in Chief—
recommends that
Captain Allan
Grant be permitted
to resign the Af-
fair Lieutenant of
Town Major at
Seringapatam
and that Captain
Lieutenant Tho.s
Baynes of the
18.th Regiment
may be appointed
to succeed—
Lays before the
Board a letter
from

Fort St. George 9th January 1803.

From the Deputy Adjutant General requesting an advance for the purpose of enabling him to provide new Standards and Colours - Lays before the Board applications from Lieutenant Colonel Dallas for leave to visit the Presidency - from Lieutenant Chambers for leave to proceed to Sea, and from Lieutenant Mc Donall for leave to resign the appointment of Fort Adjutant at Malacca - The Officer appointed for Lieutenant Mc Donall will receive the allowances - Recommends that Lieutenant Turner may be appointed Adjutant of the 2d Battalion 15th Native Regiment - Recommends that the Officers ordered on field service may receive Field Allowances from the 1st Instant.

addressed to me by the Deputy Adjutant General requesting an advance of 1,500 Star Pagodas on part of the expense incurred by him in preparing new Standards and Colours for the Army, under the General Orders of the 22d May 1801. issued in consequence of the alteration of the National Flag. I recommend that the advance appli-
-cated by Major Pierce may be authorised.

I lay before the Board the following applications, and recommend that the requests they contain may be complied with -

1. Application from Lieutenant Colonel Dallas Commanding Vellore for leave to visit the Presidency on his Private Affairs -

2. Application from Lieutenant Chambers of the 2d Battalion 6th Regiment of Native Infantry for Leave to proceed to Sea for the benefit of his Health, and to be absent three months -

3. Application from Lieutenant Mc Donall, who has returned from the Field Service in bad Health, for permission to resign the appointment of Fort Adjutant at Malacca -

175

Fort S. George 7th January 1803

Under present circumstances I do not recommend the appointment of any successor to this vacancy,- the duties of the Station may be performed and the Allowances drawn by the Officer now acting for Lieutenant Mc Dowall.

The Appointment of Lieutenant Warburton to be assistant Secretary to the Military Board causing a vacancy for an Adjutant in the 1st Battalion of the 15th Regiment of Native Infantry,- I recommend that Lieutenant John Turner may be Appointed Adjutant to that Corps.-

Adverting to the expenses unavoidably incurred by Officers of Corps ordered to prepare for immediate Field Service in the hire of Coolies, Cattle &c which they have been obliged to keep in a State of constant readiness since that period, I propose that the difference between half and full Batta shall be allowed to the Officers of all Corps thus circumstanced, from the 1st December last,- and that the Military Auditor General be instructed accordingly.-

7th January 1803.

(Signed) J. Stuart

To

176 Fort S. George 7. January 1803

To the Adjutant General of the Army.

Fort S. George

Sir

Being desirous of relinquishing the situation of Town Major of Seringapatam I have the Honor to request you will lay this my Letter of Application for permission to do so before His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

Seringapatam
the
16. December 1802

(Signed) Allan Grant
Town Major

To His Excellency
The Commander in Chief

Sir,

Having as directed in General Order dated 22. May 1804 made Considerable progress in providing Corps of the Army with Standards, and Colours conformably to the Flag of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, of some of which you have been pleased to express your approbation, I beg leave to State to your Excellency the Necessity of some advance of fifteen hundred (1500) Pagodas to enable me to continue the Work, and to Solicit your Recommendation

1777

Fort St. George 7th January 1803.

Recommendation to that Effect to Government.

Have the honor to be &c. &c.

Signed Fred: Pierce
Dept. Adj. Genl. of the Army

Madras
January 6th 1803.

To the Right Honble Lord Clive
Governor in Council &c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

Have to request your Lordships permission
to proceed to the Presidency for a few days on my
private business.

Have the honor to be &c. &c.

Signed Thos Dallas
Lt. Col. Com. Dallas

6th January 1803

To the Right Honble Lord Clive
Governor in Council &c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

The State of my Health requiring a
change of Air, and a Trip to Sea having been recom-
-mended, I take the liberty of Enclosing a Certificate
of the State of my health, and of Requesting your
Lordships permission to proceed thereto and to be
absent for three Months.

Have the honor to be
&c. &c.

Signed Thomas Chambers
Lt. 2d B. 6th Regt. N. I.

Trichinopoly
9th December 1802.

This is to Certify that Lieutenant Chambers
of the 2d Battalion 6th Regiment Native Infantry
arrived here with a like Certificate from the
Seetgeon

178

Fort St. George 7th January 1803.

Surgeon of this Corps about two Months ago, the Charge of Air has afforded him relief, but he is still far from being well, and his Constitution having suffered considerably from repeated Attacks of Hepatitis and fever, it is my opinion that a further Change of Air is necessary for the Recovery of his Health, considering the Sea Coast as a Sea Voyage I believe to be the most likely Means of accomplishing that Object.

Trichinopoly
9th December 1802

I am Sir
Your most obedient Servant
Thos. Richardson
Assistant Surgeon

To the Adjutant General of the Army
Fort St. George

Sir,

Be pleased to represent to His Excellency the Commander in Chief, that having received permission from Government to proceed to Bengal on my private affairs, I shall be much obliged by his permitting me to resign my Appointment of Fort Adjutant of Madras.

I am Sir
Your most obedient Servant
Alex. Dowall
Fort Adjutant

Fort St. George
1st January 1803

Resolution thereon.

Resolved that Captain Dowall be permitted to resign the Appointment of Town Major of Fort St. George, and that Captain Lieutenant Thomas

Fort S. George 7th January 1803

60

Baynes, be appointed Town Major at that Station, vice Grant—

Resolved that Authority be given for the payment of an advance of fifteen hundred Pagodas to the Deputy Adjutant General of the Army, for the purpose of enabling that Officer to complete the preparation of new Standards and Colours for the Army—

Resolved that Lieutenant Colonel Dallas be permitted to visit the Presidency, and that Lieutenant Chambers of the 2d. Battalion 6th. Native Regiment be permitted to proceed to Sea for the period of three months for the recovery of his health—

Resolved that Lieutenant Mc Donall be permitted to resign the Appointment of Fort Adjutant at Malacca, and that Lieutenant Turner of the 1st. Battalion 15th. Native Regiment be appointed Adjutant of that Corps, Vice Warburton—

Resolved in conformity to the recommendation of the Commander in Chief that Authority be given for the Payment to the Officers under orders for field Service of the difference between half and full batta

Fort St. George 7th January 1803.

Extracts from the 1st Ultimo

Memorandum.

Extract of the Commander in Chief-Corps before the Board of Abstracts which require the authority of Government for payment of Arrears due to the Officers of His Majesty's 80th Regiment

The Commander in Chief has thought proper to lay before the Board Abstracts which require the Authority of Government for Payment of Arrears due to the Officers of His Majesty's 80th Regiment, who were prevented by the circumstances in which the Regiment was placed, from drawing the allowances charged on the Abstracts at the periods when they became entitled to them.

7th January 1803.

Signed T. Stuart

Resolved that Authority be given for the Payment of the Arrears of allowances due to His Majesty's 80th Regiment, agreeably to the Abstract accompanying the foregoing Minute.

Read the following letter from the Resident at Mysoor—

The Right Honorable Lord Clive

&c &c &c

My Lord,

From the Resident in Mysoor stating an application from the Minister to obtain

I have the honor to inform your Lordship that I have received an application from the

Fort S. George 7th January 1803.

91

...on from the ...ompany's Stores ...supply of 2000 ...stands of new ...ms for the use ...the Rajah's In... ...fantry - Requests ...that an account ...may be furnished ...hair of the ex... ...ence of purchas... ...ing and of con... ...veying to Seringa... ...patam the 500 ...arbines received ...from Bengal in ...order that the ...mount may ...be recovered from ...the Government ...of Mysoor. →

the Minister to obtain from the Company's Stores a Supply of two thousand Stands of new Arms for the use of the Rajahs' Infantry, and having in consequence discussed the Subject with the Officer Com= =manding the forces in Mysoor, I have every reason to be satisfied that under the present aspect of affairs on the frontier it is expedient to equip the Rajahs troops in the most efficient manner that may be practicable. I take the liberty of recommending therefore that if the state of the public Arsenals should admit of your Lordship's furnishing such a Supply of new Arms, the request of this Govern= =ment may be complied with, or, if the whole quantity of new Arms cannot be spared the deficiency may be supplied by the best repaired Arms in a State for Field Service —

I request your Lordship may be pleased to direct that an account of the expense of purchasing and of conveying to Seringapatam the five hundred Carbines received from Bengal

may

182

Fort St. George 7th January 1803.

may be furnished to me, in order that I may recover the Amount from the Government of Mysoor.

I have the honor to be

Fort St. George
7th January 1803.

Sir
Your &c.
Signed Josiah Webbe
Resident in Mysoor

Resolution thereon.

Resolved to direct the Military Board to report whether the State of the public Stores under this Presidency may admit of a compliance with the Application stated in the foregoing letter, for a Supply of new Muskets to the extent required for the service of the Government of Mysoor.

If the State of the Stores should in the opinion of the Military Board admit the issue of two Thousand Stands of new Arms;

Resolved to desire that the Application of the President for such Arms may be complied with to the greatest practicable extent, and that the deficiency may be supplied by repaired Muskets Agreeably to his Request

Resolved to direct the Military Board

183

Fort St. George 7th January 1803

G2

Board to furnish an account of the expense incurred in the Supply of the Carbines Sent to Seringapatam for the use of the Government of Mysoor, in order that the Charge may be adjusted with that Government—

Read the following Letter from the Solicitor for the Honorable Company,

To the Chief Secretary

to Government

Sir,

Pursuant to Mr. Secretary Buch=anan's Letter of the 2d. Instant, I have communicated to Mr. Smart the Administration of the late Lieu=tenant Colonel Charles Smart the intention of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council to give orders for distributing to the Captors of Pondichery the value of the Property granted to them by His Majesty, and have requested that the Amount of the Prize Money retained in the hands of Lieutenant Colonel Smart as the Prize Agent on behalf of the Honorable Compa=ny's Troops, may be adjusted with the least practicable delay—

From the Solicitor to the Honorable Company—Encloses copy of a letter from Mr. Smart in answer to his ap=plication relative to the prize money retained in the hands of Lieutenant Colonel Smart as the Prize Agent on behalf of the Honorable Com=pany's Troops, and requesting that it may be laid before Govern=ment.

To

Fort St. George 7th January 1803.

To this application Mrs Smart has this Day sent me an Answer, of which I enclose a Copy and request that the same may be laid before the Right Honorable the Governor in Council —

I have the honor to be &c &c

(Signed) Robt. Orme

Solicitor to the Honble Company

nt St. George

t. December 1802.

Robert Orme Esqre

Sir,

I have been favored with your Letter acquainting me that you had been desired to Communicate to me as the Representative of the late Lieutenant Colonel Smart, that it was the intention of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council to give orders for distributing to the Captors of Pondichery the Value of the Property granted to them by His Majesty, so soon as the Amount due from Lieutenant Colonel Smart's Estate should be paid into the Treasury and requesting that the same might be adjusted without delay

185 Fort St. George 7th January 1803—

93

delay—

In justice to my Family, I deem it my duty to state to you precisely the situation in which I am placed in regard to the Estate, and I entertain a hope, that Government will, on being acquainted with the circumstances, afford me Relief, by waiting till a future opportunity for payment of the Claim in question. The whole of the property of which the Estate consists, being on Tanjour and the Nabob's Unconsolidated Bonds, at present bearing an enormous premium, I have unfortunately found myself under the necessity of declining to dispose of any one of them, to Satisfy this Claim, when applied to on various occasions by Messrs. Coll, Baker, and Co. for that purpose, being well aware, had I done so, that the Estate must have suffered very materially, and I have represented to those Gentlemen more than once, that such would be the consequence, if I complied with their request, at the same time assuring them that every means in my power should be used towards effecting an early Arrangement.

Accordingly

Fort St. George 7th January 1803

accordingly I made repeated applications to my Agents and others, for a Sum of Money, on the Security of part of these Bonds, that I might be enabled to Satisfy the Claim without delay, but, as Messrs. Colt and Co. will know, without any success. I then tendered those Gentlemen a Tanjore Bond for Pagodas 13,000. odd, upon which there is a large arrear of Interest due, and offered to deposit it with them as a Security for this Claim, but they declined accepting the Bond upon any other terms than those of being empowered by me to sell it to the best advantage, and which power, for the reasons I have before stated, I declined to give. Lieutenant Colonel Smart's Estate is still unable to discharge the claim in question, but by means of this particular species of property, nor is it likely that any other effects will come to my hands as Administratrix. Under these Circumstances therefore I have to request you will Communicate to Government how the Estate is circumstanced, and that I am ready and willing to deposit the above Bond for Pagodas 13,000 odd, as a Security, in the hands of

187

Fort St. George 7th. January 1803

94

of any person or persons they may think proper to appoint for that purpose, until a favorable opportunity shall arrive to dispose of it to advantage—

I remain Yrs Yrs

Signed S. Smart

Administratrix

A True Copy,

Signed Robert Orme

t. Thome

December 1802.

ute thereon.

The Board not being at liberty to postpone an adjustment of the claim against the Estate of the late Lieutenant Colonel Smart for property due on account of the Captors of Pondicherry; Resolved to direct the Company's Solicitor to take such legal measures as may be necessary for effecting an adjustment of the claim, in conformity to the instructions conveyed to him on the 2d. Ultimo—

Roger Darvall Paymaster to Troops in.

Lord Clive proposes the appointment of Mr. Roger Darvall to be Paymaster with the Troops under Orders for assembling in the field—

In proposing this Nomination it is not the design of Lord Clive to weaken Mr. Darvalls'

Claims

Fort St. George 7th January 1803—

Claims to a Seat at the Board of Trade, whenever a Vacancy may occur, and he accordingly records his intention of attending to such claim at the proper period—

Approved and Ordered Accordingly—

Clive

" Wmart.

" W. Page

" Mouk

W. Mk Strange

Offici Lot- copied

189 Fort St. George — January 1803

Diary

8th Sent the following Letters

To the President &c. Members of the
Military Board

Gentlemen

Para 1st I am directed by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council to transmit to you the enclosed Copy of a Letter from the Resident at Mysoor, and to desire that you will report whether the state of the public Stores under this Presidency may admit of a compliance with the application therein stated for a supply of new Muskets to the extent required for the Service of the Government of Mysoor. —

2d If the State of the Stores shall not in your opinion admit of the issue of two thousand Stands of new Arms, His Lordship in Council desires that a supply may be furnished to the Greatest practicable extent, and that the deficiency may be supplied by — repaired — Arms agreeably to the request of the Resident.

His Lordship in Council desires that an account may be furnished of the &c. expence

Fort St. George 2th January 1803

2th

expence incurred in the supply of the Carbines sent to Seringapatam for the use of the Government of Mysoor, in Order that the charge may be adjusted with that Government.

I have the honor to be &c &c

(Signed) George Buchan

Secretary to Government

Fort St. George
2th January 1803.

To the Military Auditor Generab

Sir,

To the Military Auditor General. Encloses Extracts from Minutes recorded by the Commander in Chief. Authorizes the payment of an advance of Pags 1500 to Major Pierce for the purpose of enabling him to complete the preparation of new standards and Colours for the Army. Authorizes the payment of the differences between half and full Batta from the 1st Ulto to the Officers under orders for field Service. Authorizes the payment of the arrear of allowances due to His Majesties 80th Regiment. Transmits Copy of a letter from the Acting Lieut Governor

I am directed by the Governor in Council to enclose for your information and Guidance the accompanying Extracts from the Minutes recorded by the Commander in Chief.

His Lordship in Council desires that authority may be given for the payment of an advance of fifteen hundred Pagodas to Major Pierce, for the purpose of enabling that Officer to complete the preparation of new Standards and Colours for the Army; and that the Officers under orders for field Service may receive the difference between half and full batta

1

191

vernor of —
ines of Wales
land stating
period to
hich the usual
llowances of
atta has been
id to the Officers
His Majesty's
loop Hobart —

Fort St. George 8th January 1803

batta from the 1st Ultimo, in conformity to the
Recommendation of the Commander in Chief.

His Lordship in Council —
desires also that you will authorise the payment
of the arrear of allowances due to His Majesty's
80th Regiment, agreeably to the inclosed Abstract.

I am directed to transmit
to you the enclosed copy of a letter from the Acting
Lieutenant Governor of Prince of Wales Island,
stating the period to which the usual allowances
of batta has been paid to the Officers of His Majesty's
Sloop Hobart. —

I have the honor to be &c &c
Signed George Buchan
Secretary to Government

Fort St. George
8th January 1803. —

To M. Roger Darvall

Sir,

Mr. Roger Darvall
appointing him
Paymaster with
the forces under
orders for assembl.
ing in the Field,
and desiring that
the usual Security
may be given. —

I am directed by the Right Honorable
the Governor in Council to acquaint you that His
Lordship in Council has been pleased to appoint
you to be Paymaster with the force under orders
for assembling in the field, on a Salary of Six
hundred

Fort St. George — January 1803.

8th

hundred Pagodas per Month.—

" His Lordship in Council desires that you will accordingly attend at this Office for the purpose of executing a personal Security bond for the Sum of ten thousand Pagodas; and that you will provide two respectable Collateral Securities, in order that bonds may be executed by them for the sum of three thousand Pagodas each.

Fort St. George
7th January 1803.—

I am &c. &c.
(Signed) George Buchan
Secretary to Government

Received and Sent the following Letters entered in M.B. Nos. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17.

From the Late Commanding Officer of the Moluccas &c.

From Colonel Burr. Requesting that certain Bills may again be brought to the notice of Government, and permission obtained for their being passed for payment.—

From the Military Auditor General.

From Lieutenant Colonel Brunton. Submits Copies of Letters connected with Disbursements made under the Authority of the Commander in Chief.—

From the Military Paymaster General.

From Mr Roebuck. Submits an explanation

Fort St. George — January 1803

97

explanation of the Paymaster in Malabar relative to the circumstances under which a bill of Exchange had been drawn by him without Authority —

From Do. Do.

From Do. Do. — Submits a further explanation in conformity to the requisition of the Military Auditor General, relative to certain charges stated in his additional Estimate of the .... Instant

To the Military Auditor General —

Encloses Copy of a Letter from the Military Paymaster General containing an Explanation relative to — Charges objected to in the report on the additional Estimate referred to, in his letter of the 4th. Instant —

10th.

Sent the following Letter —

To the Solicitor for the Honble Company

Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st Ultimo, and to inform you that the Right Honorable the Governor in Council not being at liberty to postpone an adjustment of the claim against the Estate of the late Lieutenant Colonel Smart for property due on account of the Captors of Pondicherry,

His

Fort St. George - January 1803.

on account of the 10th Captors of Pondicherry -

His Lordship in Council deems it necessary to desire, that you will take such legal Measures as may be necessary for effecting an adjustment of the claim, in conformity to the instructions conveyed in my letter to you of the 2d. Ultimo.

I am &c. &c.

Fort St. George
10th January 1803. -

(Signed) George Buchan
Secretary to Government

Received and Sent the following Letters entered in Mr. B No. 18. 19.

From Lieutenant Colonel Barbut -

From the Commissioner of Extraordinary at Jaffanapatam -

Forwards Copy of a List of Elephants now on their way to Jaffanapatam, and requests to know whether any of them should be reserved for the Service of the Honorable Company. -

To the Military Paymaster General -

To the Military Paymaster General -

Acquainting him with the appointment of Mr. Roger Darvall to be Paymaster with the force under orders for assembling in the Field, and desiring that he will furnish Mr. Darvall with the necessary Regulations and instructions -

11th. Received the following Letter To

Fort St. George - January 1803.

11th To the Chief Secretary of Government

From the Military Paymaster General - Requesting that the enclosed Copy of a Letter from Mr Paymaster Roger Darvall, covering Lists of the Establishment required for his Department, may be laid before Government

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose Copy of Letter from Mr Paymaster Darvall, covering Lists of the Establishment required for his Department, which I request you will be pleased to lay before the Right Honorable the Governor in Council.

I am &c &c

(Signed) B. Roebuck.

Military Paymaster Genl.

Fort St. George
11th January 1803.

To Benjamin Roebuck Esqr.
Military Paymaster General

Sir,

I beg leave to enclose a list of an establishment of Servants required for my department, which I request, as my time for preparation is very limited, you will lose no time in laying before Government for the approval of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council.--

I beg leave to observe for the information of Government, that the establishment I now propose is precisely the same as that allowed Mr. Gordon

Fort St. George — January 1803 —

Gordon, but some-what exceeds in amount of Salary for the following reasons, which I trust will appear Satisfactory to Government. Viz.ᵗ The distance it is supposed the Army is — likely eventually to go — the aversion the Na- -tive Servants have to the going too far from their Families, and their unwillingness to en- engage for wages less than what I have spec- -fyed. —

The list for Artificers &c.ᵃ attached to my department differs in no respect from the one allowed Mr. Gordon. —

I have the honor to be &c.ᵃ &c.ᵃ

Madras
11th. January 1803.

(Signed) R. Darvall
Paymaster Army

(True Copy)

(Signed) B. Roebuck
Milty Payr. Genl.

Establishment

197

99

Fort St. George January 1803

Establishment of Servants required for the Paymaster Department in the Field

	P.	F.	C.
To 1 Superintendant Clerk	80	"	"
1 Second Writer	60	"	"
2 Do. @ 30 Pags. each	50	"	"
2 Writers @ 25 Pags. each	60	"	"
3 Do. @ 20 Pags. each	45	"	"
3 Do. @ 15 Pags. each	40	"	"
2 Do. @ 20 Pags. each	20	"	"
1 Head Conicoply	30	"	"
3 Cadjan Conicoplies @ 10 Pags. each	30	"	"
1 Cash keeper	20	"	"
2 Assistant Do. @ 10 Pags. each	10	"	"
1 Head Shroff	12	"	"
2 Assistant Do. @ 6 Pags. each	12	"	"
2 Do. Exchanging Sanams @ 6 Pags. each	20	"	"
4 Gollahs @ 5 Pags. each	10	"	"
2 Moochys @ 5 Pags. each	16	"	"
4 Peons @ 4 Pags. each	11	"	"
Oil and Candles	40	"	"
Stationary			
Pagodas ...	606	"	"

(Signed) R. Darvall
Paymaster Army

Fort St. George
8th January 1803.

(True Copy)
(Signed) Benjn. Roebuck
Mel.y Payr. Genl.
Servants

Fort St. George — January 1803.

Servants attached to the Military Pay Office Establishment in the Field —

1	Head Maistry Armourer	5	93 "
1	Do. Carpenter	5	93 "
2	Armourers	5	162 "
2	Carpenters	5	162 "
2	Smiths	5	162 "
3	Bellow boys	2	55 40
2	Chickledars	4	111 "
2	Chucklers	4	111 "
1	Maistry Puckally	3	93 "
14	Puckallies	42	908 48
1	Bamboo Cooly Maistry	3	" "
16	Bamboo Coolies	32	
	Pagodas	115	1950 8

Fort St. George
8th January 1803.

Signed/ R. Darvall
Paymaster Army

/True Copy/
Signed/ Benj.n Roebuck
Mel.y Pay.r Gen.l

Sent the following Letter

To

199

Fort St. George — January 1803

100

To the Military Auditor General

Sir.

I am directed to acquaint you that the Right Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to appoint Mr. Roger Darvall to be Paymaster with the force under orders for assembling in the field, and that directions have been given to the Military Paymaster General to furnish to Mr. Darvall such Regulations and instructions as may be necessary for the conduct of that Office. —

His Lordship in Council has been pleased to grant to Mr. Darvall a Salary of Six hundred Pagodas per month; and I am directed to desire that you will submit for His Lordship's consideration, a Statement of the Office Establishment which you may consider to be sufficient for the performance of the duties of the pay Department in the field. —

I am directed to enclose for your information the Copy of a letter from the Military Paymaster General with its enclosures

on

To the Military Auditor General — Informing him of the appointment of Mr. Roger Darvall to be Paymaster of the forces — and the orders for assembling in the field, upon a Salary of 600 Pags. per — month and requesting that he will submit a State- ment of the Office Establishment re- quisite for Mr. Darvall — Enclosures Copy of a letter from the Military Paymaster General — and its enclosures — on the subject, relative to the Establishment of Mr. Darvall.

Fort St. George - January 1803

on that subject; and His Lordship in Council desires that the Establishment of Mr. Darvall may be regulated with respect to the probable extent of the duty to be performed in the pay Department, by the same considerations as were observed in fixing the Establishment of the Paymaster with the Army in Mysoor.

I have the honor to be &c &c

Fort St. George
11th January 1803.

(Signed) George Buchan
Secretary to Govt

At a Consultation

Present

The Right Honorable Lord Clive
Governor and President
Lieutenant General James Stuart
Commander in Chief
William Petrie } Esqrs
and
Mungo Dick }

Tuesday 11th January 1803.

Minutes of last Consultation read and approved -

Read the following minutes of the

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

(0)

the Commander in Chief

Minute of the Commander in Chief.—

Minute of the Commander in Chief reports the Death of Captain C.B. Philipson of the 18th Regiment of Native Infantry at Seringapatam on the 13th December 1802, and of Captain Lieutenant Hathway of Artillery at Negapatam on the 4th Instant. Recommends promotions in consequence — submits to the Board two applications to Government to proceed to Europe on Sick Certificate from Captain Lieut. J. Sinclair of the 2d Battalion Artillery, and Lieutenant Wm Baker of the Madras European Regiment. Recommends that the request of these Officers may be complied with, and that Lieutenant Baker may receive the Casual Allowance to defray the expence of his passage to Europe. Lays before Government the proceedings of the Medical Board of the 6th Instant, and submits for decision the propriety of directing the Surgeon Norman to furnish the Superintendant of the Northern Division with the usual Medical reports

I am concerned to report the death of Captain Charles Burton Philipson of the 18th Regiment of Native Infantry at Seringapatam on the 13th of December 1802, and of Captain Lieutenant Hathway of Artillery at Negapatam on the 4th Instant.—

I recommend in consequence the following Promotions.—

Corps of Artillery

Lieutenant Charles Williams —

Craigie to be Captain Lieutenant, vice Hathway deceased; date of Rank 5th of January 1803.—

18th Regiment of Native Infantry

Captain Lieutenant Thomas Bay-

nes to be Captain of a Company, vice Philipson deceased; date of Commission 14th December 1802.

Lieutenant Richard Marriott

to be Captain Lieutenant, vice Baynes promoted; date of Rank 14th December 1802.—

I submit to the Board two applications to the Right Honorable the Governor in Council

Fort St. George 11th. January 1803.

reports - Lays before the Board an application from Colonel the Honorable Gy. St. John for permission to resign the Command of Poonamallee -

Council for permission to proceed to Europe on Sick Certificate from Captain Lieutenant I. Sinclair of the 2nd Battalion of Artillery - and Lieutenant William Baker of the Madras European Regiment - I recommend that the request of these Officers may be complied with, and that Lieutenant Baker may receive the usual allowance to defray the expence of his passage to Europe -

I lay before the Right Honorable the Governor in Council the Proceedings of the medical Board of the 6th Instant - I have in attention to the recommendation of the Superintending Surgeon of the Northern Division removed Mr. Patterson to a Station where under the inspection of a Senior Surgeon, he may acquire knowledge in his Profession; and, as it appears doubtful how far the Regulations for the guidance of the Military Branch of the medical Establishment are understood to apply to the Gentlemen stationed in the Factories, I submit to the decision of His Lordship in Council the propriety of directing Mr. Norman to

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

102

to furnish the Superintendant of that Division with the means of judging of, and reporting on the propriety of his Medical practice.—

I lay before the Board an application from Colonel the Honorable G. St. John, soliciting permission to resign the command of the malle to join the Troops assembling for field Service.—

11th January 1803.

(Signed) I Stuart

The Right Honorable Lord Clive.

Governor in Council

Fort St. George.

My Lord,

I have the honor to request your Lordship will be pleased to permit me to return to Europe on account of my ill State of Health, as attested in the accompanying Certificate.—

St. Thomas Mount
6th January 1803.

I have the honor to be &c &c

(Signed) I Sinclair

Capt.n Lieut.t 2nd Batt.n artillery

We Whitelaw Ainslie and —

John

Fort St. George 11th. January 1803

John Whitfield Surgeon and Asistant Surgeon, do hereby declare on Oath, that we are of opinion that it is absolutely necessary, Captain Lieutenant John Sinclair of the 2nd Battalion artillery should leave this Country and go to Europe for the re-: covery of his health -

Madras January 5th 1803.

(Signed) Whs. Ainslie
Surgeon 2d Battn artillery

Sworn before me
Signed R. Maitland
Justice of Peace -

John Whitfield
Asoistant Surgeon

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive
Governor in Council

&c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

I have the honor to enclose your Lordship, a Certificate of my health, and have to request the permission of your Lordship in Council, to proceed to Europe by the first opportunity

I have the honor to be &c. &c.

10th. January 1803.

(Signed) Wm. Baker Lieut.
Madras European Regiment

&c

Fort St. George 11th. January 1803

We William Ord Surgeon, and Thomas Hart Davies Assistant Surgeon, in the Honorable Company's Service, do hereby declare on oath that, in our opinion, it is absolutely necessary for Lieutenant Baker of the Madras European Regiment, to proceed to Europe for the recovery of the health. -

(Signed) William Ord
Surgeon
T. H. Davies in
Charge of Officers Sick
at St. Thome -

Sworn in Fort St. George this 8th. day of January 1803 } Before me

(Signed) W. Grant
Justice of Peace

" Jas. Anderson
Physician General.

The Adjutant General
of the Army

Sir.

I have to request you will obtain for me his Excellency the Commander in Chief's permission to resign my Command of this Station, in order to join the Army now forming in

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

in the Mysore.

Pondamallee

January 9th 1802/3

/Signed/ G. St. John.

Colonel.

Resolved that the promotions recommended in the foregoing Minute be Ordered to take place. –

Resolved that Captain Lieutenant Sinclair, and Lieutenant Baker be permitted to proceed to Europe on Sick Certificate. –

Resolved to Convey to Mr. Surgeon Norman through the channel of the Medical Board, the expression of the Boards disapprobation of the reluctance shewn by him in furnishing the Returns required from the Medical Officers under this Presidency, and to desire that he will immediately conform to the Regulations on that subject. –

Resolved that the Honorable Colonel St. John be permitted to resign the Command of Poonamallee. –

1st

The Commander in Chief has the honor to lay before the Board, Statements of the Sums advanced, and of the valuation of the Arms and

Minute &c &c – Lays before the Board Statements of Sums advanced and of the valuation of the Arms and Military Stores supplied for

Fort St. George 11th. January 1803

104

and Military Stores supplied to His Majesty's —
Corps of Ceylon Volunteers; and recommends that
the amount of these Statements may be carried
to the account of the Government of Ceylon. —

2 A Supply of new Arms is requi=
=red for the use of the Bombay Native Troops em
doing duty in Malabar, and the Commander
in Chief recommends that the Government of
that Presidency may be requested to forward to
Cannanore 2000 new Muskets for the purpose
of being issued to those Troops. —

3 The Commander in Chief em
intending to equip for field Service a reserve of
four 6 Pounder Gallopers exclusive of the Horse
Artillery attached to the Regiments of Cavalry; —
has given Orders for the purchase of the number of
horses required for the Service of those Guns, as
he is apprehensive that the remount lot expected
from the Cutch Country will arrive at too late
a period of time to be employed upon that duty. —
Captain Grant Commanding the Right Honble
the Governor's Body Guard has purchased em

under

for the use of His Majesty's Corps of Ceylon Volunteers, and recommends that the amount may be carried to the account of the Government of Ceylon. Recommends that the Government of Bombay may be requested to forward 2000 new muskets for the use of the Bombay troops doing duty in Malabar. Recommends that authority may be given for payment of the amount of Captain Grants bill for the purchase of 12 Horses, and also for the expences which will be incurred in subsisting them till they are transferred from his Charge. Recommends that he may receive the sanction of the Board to nominate Officers to the situations of Post Master and Deputy Paymaster to the Ceylon troops with the Army in the field, in order that they may be enabled to provide the requisite Establishments. —

under these orders 12 horses of a proper Size at the average rate of Pagodas 103.. 33.. 60 each horse, a price much below the Sum usually paid for Cutch horses; and the Commander in Chief recommends that authority may be given for payment of the Amount of Captain Grant's Account which is laid before the Board, and also of the expences which will be incurred in subsisting the horses until they are transferred from his Charge.-

4 It is necessary that the Officers who will discharge the duties of Post Master, and Deputy Paymaster General to the Kings troops with the Army in the Field should be appointed to those situations, in Order that they may be enabled to provide the requisite establishments, and the Commander in Chief recommends that he may receive the sanction of the Board to nominate Officers to those Situations, and to make such Arrangements as Circumstances may render necessary with respect to the description

Fort St. George 11th. January 1803

discription and extent of their Office establishments.

11th. January 1803.- (Signed) J. Stuart

Resolution thereon -

Resolved that the Statements of the expence incurred on account of the Men entertained at this Presidency for the service of the Island of Ceylon, Amounting to the Sum of Pagodas 23613. 4. 25 be transmitted to the Accountant General with directions for debiting the Amount to the Government of Ceylon.-

Resolved that an application be stated to the Honorable the Governor in Council at Bombay, for a supply of two thousand Muskets, for the use of the Native troops of the Bombay Establishment Serving in the Provience of Malabar.-

Resolved that authority be given for the payment of the charge Amounting to Pagodas 1245. - - incurred in the purchase of twelve horses for the service of the additional Guns to be employed in the manner stated by the Commander in Chief.-

Resolved that the Commander in Chief be authorised and requested to make

the

Fort St. George 11th. January 1803

Payment of a Bill of the Officer Commanding Negapatam, for a new Flag Staff provided under our authority—Amounting to Pagodas 30.—

4th. We Enclose Extract from a letter of the Officer Commanding Negapatam, and beg to be honored with your Lordships Commands in regard to rebuilding the Serjeants Quarter.

We have honor. to be, &c. &c.

Fort St. George. Signed D. Smith.
27th. December 1802. E. Trapaud
J. Brunton

Extract from a letter from the Officer Commanding at Negapatam to the Secretary to the Military Board—Dated 20th. December 1802.

"The small house at the Flag Staff "fell in during the Rains and bruised the Serjeant much, I sent for a Man to estimate what it could "be rebuilt for, and he says about forty Pagodas—it's "the only place where the Colors and Stores for "Flag Staff are kept, as well as for the Serjeant "to remain in."—

J

Fort St. George 11th. January 1803

(0)

"I beg leave to know if it shall be done."

(A True Extract)

/ Signed / G. Warburton

Head Assistant Mily. Board

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council

&c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

We have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter from the Secretary to Government in the Military Department dated the 23d. December and have to report that orders have been given for surveying the Gates &c. at Dindigul, which are stated to be in want of repair. On the subject of the communications respecting Teak-wood from Bengal, enclosed in the letter above alluded to, as we have derived from them no accession of information, We have only to observe that it is consistent with our own knowledge and experience that the Qualities of Rajahmundry and Malabar Teak are directly the reverse of those attributed by the

From the Report that orders have been given for surveying the Gates &c. at Dindigul, which are stated to be in want of repair observe that the qualities of Rajahmundry and Malabar Teak have been found to differ from the discriptions stated by the Commissary of Stores &c. Fort St. William. Recommend that an advance of Pagodas 10,000 may be paid to Lieut. Bishop to enable him to comply with the orders of the Board for the construction of the new Powder works. Submit for consideration and decision Register of Bills and extraordinaries for the Month

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

the Arrangements which may be necessary for ex-
providing for the duties of Post Master and of Deputy
Paymaster General with the Kings Troops in the Field
and for fixing the Establishments to be attached
to these Offices..

Resolution of the Governor
in Council 1st January 1803

From the Medical Board. Forward the Monthly Return of the Sick of the Army for Novem-ber 1802, and explain the cause of it's being incomplete.

The Governor in Coun-
-cil in adverting to the causes
which appear to have impeded
the Completion of the Re-
-turns of the Superintending
Surgeon of the Northern
Division, deems it expedi-
-ent to record his disappro-
-bation of the Conduct of
Mr. Surgeon Norman,
and to desire that the Medical
Board will warn that Officer
of the consequences of further
delay in the transmission
of the documents required by
the established Medical Re-
Regulations..

By Order of the Right Honorable
the Governor in Council ..

Signed/ George Buchan
Secretary to Govt.
Mon. Affy

Medical Board

6th January 1803.

The medical Board have the
honor to forward the Monthly Return
of the Sick of the Army for last November,
and are concerned that it is not in their
power, to give it in Complete even at
this late period, until which, trusting
to their late orders on the subject
being fully complied with, by all
Superintending Surgeons, Sur-
-geons, and Assistant Surgeons,
they have been induced to defer
it..

Signed/ James Anderson
Physician General
" J. Gahagan M.D.
2d member Med.l Board
" Nicol Mein
3d Member Med.l Board

211

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

106

Read the following letters from the Military Board.-

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council &c &c &c

My Lord,

1st. We have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter from the Secretary to Government in the Military Department dated the 16th December.-

2nd. Agreeably to your Lordships orders under date the 26th November last, We have prepared an Estimate for the repairs that are indispensably necessary for the preservation of the Barracks at Wallajahbad, which were damaged during the late severe Rains. But we deem it necessary to apprize your Lordships in Council, that, in the event of these Barracks being reoccupied by European Troops, much more extensive repairs will be required to fit them for their reception. We recommend that Pagodas 695. 39. 59. may be paid to the Superintending Engineer, being one third of the amount of the Estimate Abovementioned.

3rd. We enclose and recommend Payment

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

...the of October ...d November ...; with their opi... ...on the several ...harges therein co... ...tained - Recom... ...nd for payment ...e enclosed Bills ...nd advances of ...ash -

the Commissary of Stores at Fort William, to the Teak Timber obtained from those Countries -

2d In conformity to the instructions contained in the letter from the Secretary to Govern=ment in the Military Department dated the 1st January. We have directed that the construction of the new Powder Mills shall be immediately commenced on, and We recommend that to enable Lieutenant Bishop to comply with our orders, an advance of ten thousand (10000) Star Pagodas may be paid to him -

3 We have the honor to submit for your Lordship's consideration and decision, Re=gisters of Bills of Extraordinaries for the Months of October and November 1802, with our opinion upon the several Charges therein Contained -

We recommend Payment of the following Bills and advances of Cash Viz.t -

No 1. Bill of the Engineer at Masuli=patam for expences incurred in repairing the temporary European Barracks at that Contonment Amounting to Pagodas 113 . 17 . 40 -

No 2

215

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

108

No. 2 Bill of the Engineer at Ma-
-sulipatam for erecting a Gallows by order of the
Officer Commanding the Northern Division of the
Army-amounting to Pagodas 9" 38" 10.

No. 3 Bill of the Commissary of
Stores in charge of the Arsenal at Fort St. George for
making 17,000 Gram and Rice Bags of Tickleen-
-burgh by order of the Military Board-Amounting
to Pagodas 4 25" - -

An advance of Pagodas 1655" 6" 9
to the Contractor for Military Stores, being the second
third of the estimated Cost of Articles required for
the Arsenal during the Current Quarter - -

An advance of Pagodas 2171" 13" -"
to the Garrison Storekeeper at the Presidency
being half the estimated Amount of Articles
required for the Service of the Arsenal -

We have the honor to be &c. &c.

(Signed) J. Stuart
" D. Smith
" C. Trapaud
" P.A. Agnew
" J. Brunton
" Alex. Orr

Fort St. George
3d. January 1803.

Ordered

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

Order and Resolution thereon -

Ordered that the Registers of Bills for Extraordinaries for the months of October and November be returned to the Military Board with the decision passed by the Board on the Charges -

Resolved that Authority be given for rebuilding the Sergeants Quarter attached to the flag Staff at Negapatam if deemed necessary by the Military Board -

Resolved that authority be given for the payment of the bills and advances of Money recommended in the foregoing letters -

Read the following Letters from the Military Auditor-General -

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive
Governor in Council
&c. &c. &c.

From the Military Auditor General - Submits for republication the Copy of an order relative to the adjustment of advances on account of the Military Department -

My Lord,

On perusing your Lordships orders under date the 22. Instant, relative to the principles on which Family Certificates are in future to be issued to the Army, it occurred to me that a republication of the 16th Paragraph of the General Orders of April 1792, and July 1797 would

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

would in a considerable degree tend to prevent public loss when Family Certificates are to be issued, in as much as an adjustment between the Books of the Paymaster General, and the Accounts Current of Subordinate Paymasters at the end of every quarter will bring expeditiously forward such errors in Debits and Credits as may have inadvertently obtruded themselves in Payments so complicated and extensive, and I have therefore draughted an order, which I think suited to the occasion, and which I have the honor to submit for your Lordship's consideration and subsequent publication, if approved.-

Military Auditor Generals Office-Fort St. George. 30th December 1802.

I have the honor to be &c. &c.
/Signed/ J Brenton
Military Aud. Gl.

Fort St. George 13th January 1803

G.O. By Government-

The Right Honorable the President in Council having deemed it expedient to regulate by a General Order dated the 22d Ultimo, the principles upon which Family Certificates are

in

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

in future to be granted to the Commissioned, and Non Commissioned Officers, and Privates of the Army under this Presidency, is further pleased with the view of preventing in future by every practicable means the loss to which the Company has been frequently subjected by the indulgence of issuing family Certificates, and to accelerate the adjustment of accounts between the Books of the Military Paymaster General and the accounts Current of Subordinate Paymasters, to republish the 16th Paragraph of the General Orders of April 1792, and July 1797, relative to the mode and period of adjustment between those Books and Accounts Current to which His Lordship in Council directs that particular attention may be paid —

Para 16th "The Military Paymaster General is to "furnish each Paymaster quarterly with a Copy of his Account Current with him, and to adjust any differences between his Books and their Monthly Accounts Current at the end of each Quarter; and previous

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

110

"previous to the Close of each year's Books,
"he is to furnish an Account Current to every
"person who may have received advances of
"Cash on account of the Military Charges, and
"have neglected to settle them."-

Resolution thereon

Resolved agreeably to the recom=
=mendation of the Military Auditor General, that
the order relative to the adjustment of advances
of Money in the military Department be re=
repeated.-

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council

Fort St. George

My Lord,

From D.D.- Recommends that Captain Bruce should be allowed the Establishment for the Execution of the Mustering Duty as was allowed to master mariners formerly.

In the course of the execution
of the mustering duty performed by the Deputy Mili=
=tary Auditor General he has taken frequent occasi=
=ons to mention to me the inconveniences he
experiences for want of a small Establishment
to assist him in keeping all the records which
are necessary in that Department, particularly
since the mustering of Tents formed so con=
=siderable a part of his duty, he has also Registers

to

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

to keep in the Bullock Department, and Certifi-
=cates to prepare after musters have been taken, and
being well persuaded of the necessity which exists
for his being indulged with an establishment of
Writers and Peons, I have no hesitation in
recommending to your Lordship in Council, that
he should be allowed the same Establishment
on the above account, as was allowed to Muster
masters formerly, particularly because I have
it not in my power to assist him from my own
Establishment with people of the discription he
wants, owing to the constant employment I have
for every man belonging to me, and because he
has no assistance whatever at present, the
particular attention which has been shewn
by Captain Bruce to his duty as a Master Mus-
=ter warrants my assuring your Lordship that
the Service has been and Continues to be consider-
=ably benefited by his exertions in that important
line.-

I have the honor to be &c. &c.

Signed/ J. Brunton
Mily Auditor Genl

Military Auditor Genl Office
Fort St. George 3. January 1803.

In

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

111

In consideration of the duty at present attached to the Office of Master Master at the Presidency; Resolved to authorize the employment of the Establishment of Moxeters and Peons recommended by the Military Auditor General, for the purpose of enabling Captain Bruce to conduct the duties of that Department, at an expence of Pagodas 29" 6 — per Month. —

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor in Council

&c &c &c

My Lord,

1st On the 14th of October last, I had the honor of laying before your Lordship, detailed accounts of expences incurred on account of French, Dutch, Spanish, and Danish Prisoners of War, from June 1793, to the 30th of April 1802, for the purpose of being transmitted to the Honorable the Court of Directors. —

2d I now lay before your Lordship similar details of expences, incurred on account of French

From Do. Do. — submits Statements of Expences incurred, on account of French, Dutch, and Danish Prisoners of war, from May to November 1802, and explains the cause which renders those Statements incomplete

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

French, Dutch, and Danish Prisoners of war, from may to November 1802, being the latest period for which accounts have been received, amounting as Per General Abstract accompanying, to Pago-das Twenty Nine thousand one hundred and thirty one, fanams thirty five, and Cash fifty five (Pagodas 29131. 35. 55) and which does not include the expinces incurred on account of Prisoners of war residing at the Moluccas and Malacca, no accounts Disbursements having been received from those Quarters, for the former later than August 1801, the latter December 1801.—

I have the honor &c &c

(Signed) I. Brunton
Military Auditor General.

Military Auditor
Generals Office
Fort St. George
8th January 1803.—

French

223

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

112

der thereon.

Ordered that the foregoing State=
=ments be transmitted by the ensuing dispatch
to the Honorable Court of Directors.—

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive
Governor in Council
&c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

ram Do. Do.
ubmits an account
Offreckonings
ue to Major
neral Brathwaite
the 31st December
02=Suggests
at it would be
roper that Major
neral Brath=
aite should
ive the security
his personal
nd, for the ev
entual repay=
ent of any part
the amount &c
ubmits copy of
letter from the
ting Paymaster
Trichinopoly
nnected with
isbursements
ade under the
ers of His Ex=
llency the Com=
ander in Chief—

In conformity to your orders com=
=municated to me by the Secretary in the Military
Department, under date 5th Instant, I have lost no
time in preparing for the purpose of being submit=
=ed for your Lordships consideration, the Amount
of Offreckonings due to Major General Brathwaite
up to the 31st of December of the past year they
stand as follows.—

Amount for the year 1800	3422	27	36
Ditto for the year 1801	3304	1	46
Ditto for the year 1802	2975	38	4
Total	9702	25	6

My Calculations have been made
My Lord, upon the computed Amount of Stoppages
according to numbers on the returns at the end of
each

each year deducting the amount payable on account of half Mounting, and the Contractors charges for making packing &c. the Army Cloathing, my judgement on these points has been guided by similar charges for past periods, after giving due attention to the reductions which took place in and about march last, in making my Calculations for the last year.-

2nd. It may be proper for me to suggest to your Lordship the propriety of General Brathwaites being called on to give Security for the restitution of such part of the Total amount of these Calculations, as may appear at a future period to have been over-paid to him, in the same manner as was required by the representatives of the late Major General Sydenham, on a Similar occasion.-

3d. I do myself the honor to lay before your Lordship, Copy of a letter received dated 3d. Instant from the Acting Paymaster at Tuticorin Poly connected with Disbursements made under the orders of His Excellency the Commander in Chief

I

225 Fort St. George 11th January 1803

113

Military Auditor
General's Office
Fort St. George
11th January 1803.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most
(Signed) J. Brunton
Military Auditor General

To the Military Auditor General
Fort St. George

Sir.

In consequence of Instructions from His Excellency the Commander in Chief, I have this day advanced to Mr. Carpenter Commercial Resident at Tellum, the Sum of fifteen hundred Star Pagodas for the provision of Tento-

Trichinopoly
3d January 1803.

I am Sir
Your most
(Signed) P. H. Heavy
acting for Wm. Hawkins
Paymaster

A True Copy
(Signed) J Brunton
Mil. Aud. Genl.

Resolved that authority be given for the payment to Major General Brathwaite of the sum of Star Pagodas 9,702.25.6, according to the computation above stated, by a Bill of Exchange on the Court of Directors, at the Exchange of 8/ per Pagodas

tation thereon

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

Pagoda; and that Major General Braithwaite be required to deposit the Security of his personal bond for the Amount, according to the mode formerly observed in the like Case.-

To the Right Honorable Lord Clive

Governor &c. Council

&c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

From Dr. Dc. Submits proposed Establishment of Servants for Paymaster with the army a form. ing for field ser. vice, which he deems sufficient for conduct. ing the business of that Department.

1st.

In obedience to your orders of yester. day's date, communicated to me by the Secretary in the Military Department, I do myself the honor to submit for your Lordship's consideration and approbation, the Establishment of Servants which I deem to be sufficient for Conducting the business of the Office of Paymaster to the Troops assembling for field Service, and which I have regulated by the same considerations as were observed in fixing the Establishment of the Paymaster in Mysore in 1799, with the exception of the Pay to the Princi. pal Clerk which I have stated at Pagodas Eighty per Mensem, in lieu of Fifty formerly allowed, because from information on which I can rely with confidence it is extremely difficult to procure

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

119

procure a person of responsibility and talents equal to the situation for a less consideration, the whole of the Establishment in the Pay Department now recommended, amounts to Fr. Mensem Pagodas four hundred and Seventy (470) that allowed to the Paymaster in Mysoor was Fr. Mensem Pagodas four hundred and forty (440) the amount claimed by Mr. Darvall is Fr. month Pagodas Six hundred and Six Pay.s (606)

2d During the Mysoor war an Establishment of Artificers, Puckallies, and Bamboo Coolies was drawn for monthly, and amounted on an average Pagodas one hundred and Sixty (160), but I do not conceive my Lord from the judgement I am enabled to form of the present intended Service that it will be necessary now to incur a similar expence, these Artificers &c. were indispensibly necessary to assist in conducting the Arduous duties of a Seige, and on that account I have reason to believe Lieutenant General Harris was induced

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

induced to retain a large portion of those public followers in the pay of the public, Mr. Darvall claims a similar Establishment, I beg leave however to recommend that he be permitted to retain in his Service only one Head Maistry Artificers of each discription, for the purpose of enabling him to procure Mechanics &c. for the different Departments of the Army when wanted, whose Pay independent of the regulated daily Batta, will be for Mensem Pagodas 26. 30. - and as it is not customary for those public followers to sign separate receipts for their pay, the Paymaster should be called on to affix to the abstract on their account a Solemn asseveration on honor according to existing form. -

3d. - It may be proper for me here to observe that the Regulations of the Service provides an extensive Establishment of Artificers on account of the Ordnance and Stores, which I apprehend may, when not employed in their own line be occasionally turned to considerable advantage in the other public Departments of the

229 Fort St. George 11th January 1803

(13)

the Army on application to His Excellency
the Commander in Chief.

Military Auditor Genl's Office Fort St. George 12th January 1803

I have the honor to be &c.
(Signed) J. Brunton
Military Aud.r Gen.l

Proposed Establishment of Servants for the Paymaster to the Army now assembling for Field Service

		Pags.	Fs.	C
1 Head Writer	@ 20 Pags. p. Month	20	"	"
1 Second Ditto	@ 30 Ditto	30	"	"
2 Writers	@ 25 Fs. each	50	"	"
1 Ditto	@ 20 Ditto	20	"	"
2 Ditto	@ 15 Fs. each	30	"	"
1 Head Comcopoly	@ 20 Ditto	20	"	"
4 Ditto Making Payments	@ 10 1/2 Fs. each	40	"	"
6 Codjan Comcopolies keeping Accounts	@ 6 Ditto	24	"	"
1 Cash Keeper	@ 25 Pags.	25	"	"
2 Assistants to Ditto	@ 10 Ds. each	20	"	"
1 Head Shroff	@ 10 Pags.	10	"	"
	Carried Over	349	"	"

induced to retain a large portion of those public followers in the pay of the public, Mr. Darvall claims a similar Establishment, I beg leave however to recommend that he be permitted to retain in his Service only one Head Mistry Artificers of each discription, for the purpose of enabling him to procure Mechanics &c.a for the different Departments of the Army when wanted, whose Pay independent of the regulated daily Batta, will be fr. Mensem Pagodas 2½. 30.— and as it is not customary for those public followers to signs separate receipts for their pay, the Paymaster should be called on to affix to the abstract on their account a Solemn asseveration on honor according to existing form.—

3d. — It may be proper for me here to observe that the Regulations of the Service provides an extensive Establishment of Artificers on account of the Ordnance and Stores, which I apprehend may, when not employed in their own line be occasionally turned to considerable advantage in the other public Departments of the

229 Fort St. George 11th January 1803

the Army on application to His Excellency
the Commander in Chief.

Military Auditor Genl.
Office Fort St. George
12th January 1803.

I have the honor to be &c.
(Signed) J. Brunton.
Military Aud.r Gen.l.

Proposed Establishment of Servants for the Paymaster to the Army now assembling for Field Service

		Pag.s	Fa.s	C
1 Head Writer	@ 80 Pag.s p.r Month	80	"	"
1 Second Ditto	@ 30 Ditto	30	"	"
2 Writers	@ 25 p.r each	50	"	"
1 Ditto	@ 20 Ditto	20	"	"
2 Ditto	@ 15 p.r each	30	"	"
1 Head Comcopoly	@ 20 Ditto	20	"	"
4 Ditto Making Payments	@ 10 22/100 p.r each	40	"	"
4 Codjan Comcopolies keeping Accounts	@ 6 Ditto	24	"	"
1 Cash Keeper	@ 25 Pag.s	25	"	"
2 Assistants to Ditto	@ 10 D.o each	20	"	"
1 Head Shroff	@ 10 Pag.s	10	"	"
	Carried Over	349	"	"

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

induced to retain a large portion of those public followers in the pay of the public, Mr. Darvall claims a similar Establishment, I beg leave however to recommend that he be permitted to retain in his Service only one Head Mistry artificer of each discription, for the purpose of enabling him to procure Mechanics &c. for the different Departments of the Army when wanted, whose Pay independent of the regulated daily Batta, will be for Mensem Pagodas 26. 30. — and as it is not customary for those public followers to signs separate receipts for their pay, the Paymaster should be called on to affix to the abstract on their account, a Certificate on honor according to existing form —

3d. — It may be proper for me here to observe that the Regulations of the Service provides an extensive Establishment of Artificers on account of the Ordnance and Stores, which I apprehend may when not employed in their own line be occasionally turned to considerable advantage in the other public Departments of the

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

115

the Army on application to His Excellency
the Commander in Chief.—

Military Auditor Genl.
Office Fort St. George
12th January 1803

I have the honor to be, &c.
(Signed) J. Brunton.
Military Audr. Genl.

Proposed Establishment of Servants for the Paymaster to the Army now assembling for Field Service

		Pagl.	Fal.	C
1 Head Writer	@ 20 Pagl. p. Month	80	"	"
1 Second Ditto	@ 30 Ditto	30	"	"
2 Writers	@ 25 Fr. each	50	"	"
1 Ditto	@ 20 Ditto	20	"	"
2 Ditto	@ 15 Fr. each	30	"	"
1 Head Conicoply	@ 20 Ditto	20	"	"
4 Ditto Making Payments	@ 10 Fr. each	40	"	"
6 Codjan Conicoplies keeping Accounts	@ 6 Ditto	24	"	"
1 Cash Keeper	@ 25 Pagl.	25	"	"
2 Assistants to Ditto	@ 10 Do. each	20	"	"
1 Head Shroff	@ 10 Pagl.	10	"	"
	Carried Over	349	"	—

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

Brought over		349 " "	
2 Assistants to Dr.	@ 6 Pag.s each	12 " "	
2 Do. Do. exchanging Fan.s @ 6 Ds. each		12 " "	
4 Golahs	@ 5 Pag.s each	20 " "	
2 Moochies	@ 5 Ds. each	10 " "	
4 Peons	@ 4 Ds. each	16 " "	
Stationary for Month		40 " "	
Oil and Candles for Ds.		11 " "	470 " "

Establishment of Artificers, regulated & allowed by the Honble. Board of Revenue for Salaries of this description in the field

1 Head Maistry Armourer for Month		5	
1 Do. Do. Carpenter Do.		5 " "	
1 Do. Do. Smith Do.		5 " "	
1 Do. Do. Puckally Do.		3 30 "	
1 Do. Do. Bamboo Cooly Do.		3 " "	
1 Do. Do. Dooley Beaur Do.		3 " "	24 30 "
Total Pagodas			494 30 "

Extract from G.C. dated 31st December 1793

"The Honorable the President in Council

"is pleased to direct that the Amount of Abstracts for

"Official Establishments be not passed in the Accounts

"otherwise than under the following Regulations."

First

Fort St. George 11th. January 1803

116

First - "That the Name of each person "drawn for, with the rate of Pay he receives, be in= "serted in the Abstracts." -

"Second - That the Pay drawn for "each, be paid by the Paymaster to the persons "individually Named, or to their Order, upon "receipts countersigned by the Heads of Offices "respectively." -

Military Auditor Gen.l's Office
Fort St. George 12th. January 1803.

Signed I Brunton
Military Aud.r Gen.l

Resolved to adopt the Establish= =ment recommended by the Military Auditor General for the Office of the Paymaster with the Army in the field, Amounting to the total Expence of Star Pagodas 4,96. 30; - and to desire that this resolution may be conveyed to Mr. Darvall, to= =gether with the instructions proposed by the Military Auditor General relative to the charge for Artificers attached to the Establishment of the Paymaster. -

Read the following letters from the Chief Secretary to the Government at=

Fort

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

Fort William

To John Chamier Esqr.

Chief Secretary to the Government

at Fort St. George

Sir.

From the Chief Secretary at Fort William— Requests that 9 Horses at this Presidency designed for the Governor Generals Body Guard may be sent to Fort-William by Sea by the first convenient opportunity—

I am directed by His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General in Council to desire you will Communicate to the Right Honble the Governor in Council of Fort St. George, His Excellency's request that the Nine Horses belonging to the Governor Generals' Body Guard, which are at present under charge of Captain Grant at that Presidency, may be sent by Sea to Fort William by the first Convenient opportunity—

I have the honor to be &c.

Fort William (Signed) J. Lumsden

the 22d December 1802. Chief Secy to the Govt.

The following draft of a letter in reply to the above, is read and approved—

To John Lumsden Esqr.

Chief Secretary to the Government

at Fort William

To Dr. Sir, I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt

To Dr. Sir Acknowledges the receipt of his letter of the 22d Fort William. The horses which

Para 1st

which were destined for the Body Guard of His Excellency the Governor General have been appropriated for the Cavalry of this Establishment, but measures will be taken for conveying to Calcutta a further number of horses for the service of His Excellency's Body Guard.

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

117

receipt of your letter of the 22d Ultimo, and I am directed by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council to request, that you will acquaint His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General in Council that a Supply of Remount horses for the Cavalry of this Establishment being urgently required, directions were given for the disposal in that manner of the horses which were destined for the Body Guard of His Excellency the Governor General, under the impression that it would be practicable to replace them before the season would become favourable for embarking them for Fort William.

2d. His Lordship in Council directs me however to request, that you will inform His Excellency the Governor General in Council, that orders have been issued for the purchase of a farther Number of horses for the Service of His Excellency's Body Guard, and that as these horses may be expected to arrive at this place at a favorable period of the Season for conveying them to Calcutta, the necessary Measures will be taken for

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

for that purpose with as little delay as may be practicable.—

Fort St. George
13th. January 1803.

I have the honor to be &c. &c.
(Signed) G. Buchan
Secretary to Government

To John Shanier Esqr.
Chief Secretary to the Government
at Fort St. George

Sir,

From Dr. Dr. Transmits copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Military Board at the Presidency of Fort William, and requests that Government will state the quality of the Gunpowder required at Fort St. George, and the discription of Barrels in which it is required to be packed.—

I am directed by His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General in Council to transmit to you, the enclosed Copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Military Board at this Presidency to be submitted to the Right Honorable the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, with the request of His Excellency in Council, that His Lordship in Council will be pleased to direct the necessary Communication to be made to this Government on the several points noticed by the Military Board, in regard to the Quality of the Gunpowder required at Fort St. George and to the Description of Barrels in which the Gunpowder

235 Fort St. George 11th January 1803

118

Gunpowder ought to be packed -

Fort William I have the honor to be &c. &c.

the 23d December 1802. (Signed) J. Lumsden

Chief Secy to the Govt.

To John Lumsden Esqre

Chief Secretary to Government

Sir.

The Madras Government in their letter of the 16th Ultimo, having omitted to state whether the Powder required for the Service of that Presidency is Coarse, Medium or Fine, or equal proportions of each, the Military Board request you will obtain the orders of His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General in Council as to the description of Powder to be sent -

On reference to former supplies of Powder sent round to Fort St George, it appears that nearly equal proportions of Coarse, Fine and Medium were sent -

Another difficulty occurs in regard to the manner in which the Powder is to be packed, the application being for 60 lbs in

Barrels

Fort St.e George 11.th January 1803

Barrels, of which there are in Store in the Arsenal only about 125.

The Military Board request to be informed whether the deficiency of 60 tb Barrels shall be made up for this particular Service, or whether the number of these Barrels in Store shall be filled, and the remainder of the supply of Powder be packed in 100 tb Barrels of each.

I have the honor to be &.a &.a

Military Board office
17.th December 1802.

(Signed) A. Greene
Secretary Military Board

(A true Copy)
(Signed) A. Dunsdon
Chief Secretary to the Govern.t

Resolved that a Copy of the above letter be transmitted to the Military Board with directions to furnish the information required, relative to the Gun powder required for the Service of this Presidency from Bengal.

Read the following proceedings of the Medical Board dated 3.d Instant.

Medical

237

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

119

Medical Board

3d January 1803

1st The Medical Board

beg leave to acknowledge their

having been on the 28th honored

with Mr. Chief Secretary Cra-

mers letter Dated the 23d

Instant, favouring them

with a Copy of the orders of

His Excellency the most

Noble the Governor General

in Council, expressive of the

high approbation of His

Excellency in Council, of the

exertions used by Doctor

James Anderson Physician

General, and first Member

of this Board, to promote

the introduction of the benefit

of Doctor Jenners valuable

and important discovery,

into the Provinces of Bengal

and

From the Medical Board. Expresso. ac-
knowledgements for the commendation
bestowed on the services of the Me-
dical Board, in extending the prac-
tice of Vaccination -
Submits a detailed plan for extending
and preserving the benefits of this
discovery. -

Fort St. George 11 January 1803

and fully compensated as the
Physician General would have
found himself, by the success
which has so happily followed
his endeavours to introduce
genuine vaccine fluid at the
Seat of the supreme Government.
he cannot help taking this
opportunity of expressing the
real gratification he feels, and
the just sense he entertains
in having, what he considered
only a small testimony of his
duty thus publicly and honor-
ably noticed by His Excellency
the most Noble the Governor
General in Council, and con-
veyed to him here, in terms so
truly gratifying by the Right
Honorable the Governor in
Council.

2°. The Medical Board
beg

Fort St. George 15th January 1803

120

beg leave also to acknowledge
the great sense with which they
are impressed, in having the
performance of their duty to
promote the blessings of Doctor
Jenner's invaluable discovery
honored with the attention and
recorded approbation of the
Right Honorable the Governor
in Council -

3d — In reply to the 3d Para-
-graph of Mr. Chief Secretary
Chauvin's present letter, The
Medical Board have the ho-
-nor to report to the Right Hono-
-rable the Governor in Council,
that they are perfectly Satis-
-fied as to the genuine nature
of the Vaccine virus now in
possession of these Settlements.
- And although no official re-
-turns
have been made from the
out

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

out Stations to the Medical
Board, specifying the Numbers
actually vaccinated; Yet since
their Proceedings of the 27th
September were forwarded to
Government, they are well or
Satisfied that much has been
done by Mr. Surgeon Kennedy
at Hydrabad, Mr. Assistant
Surgeon Hay at Errode, Mr.
Surgeon Prichard at Chingle-
put, Doctor Christy at Walla-
jabad, Mr. Smith at San-
kenydroog, Mr. Fozer at Aya-
cotta, Mr. Frank at Seringa-
patam, Mr. Abercrombie at
Arcot, Mr. Gourlay at Angarpet,
Mr. Perrin at Calicut, Mr. Mack
at Cochin, Mr. Robertson at
Anjengo, Mr. Hayes at Cundo-
pore, Mr. King at Ballari, &
Mr. Seaman and the French
Surgeon

241 Fort St. George 11th January 1803 121

Surgeon at Pondicherry, Mr.
Stuart at Nellore, Messrs.
Ord, Dalton, and Horseman,
Mr. Dugal Campbell and
the Members of the Medical
Board at the Presidency at
Errode, Hydrabad, Wallaja-
-bad, and at other places as
well as at the Presidency, it
has been scrupulously and
repeatedly put to the test, and
been fully proved to resist, as
they believe it will ever do in
its pure state, every application
of the variolous poison -

4th The Official Letters
Registers and abstracts from
Mr. Surgeon Dalton and
Mr. Assistant Surgeon Hors-
-man herewith submitted,
will best evince to Govern-
-ment the substantial

measures

242 Fort St. George 11th January 1803

Measures adopted and pursu-
-ed by these Gentlemen under
the Superintendence of this
Board, and under the encourag-
-ing countenance of the Right
Honorable the Governor, with
the most liberal means, ex-
Zealously and effectually
given, by His Lordship for
the introduction, Investi-
-gation, and salutary diffu-
-sion, of the vaccine disease
immediately at the Presidency
while the cases detailed in
Mr. Horsmans Register and
Journal, and those stated
in Mr. Doltons abstract,
satisfactorily prove, how-
fully its prophylactic pow-
may be relied on:-

5 Conformably to the
ordins of the Right Honorable
the

243 Fort St. George 11th January 1803 122

The Governor in Council,
relative to the plans which
may in the Judgment of
the Medical Board, be best
calculated to encourage en
and promote the practice
of Vaccination, they are of
opinion that the diffusion
of this salutary Blessing,
can best be extended by
a watchfull care of its en-
preservation, it would there-
fore be of great importance,
that an institution for its
preservation be also esta-
blished in some public
and Central part at the
Presidency for the recep-
tion of a few, and the daily
attendance of all such of
the Inhabitants as may
be disposed to partake
of

Fort St. George 11th January 1803.

of the Benefits of vaccine
inoculation.—

6th That a Surgeon of approved and Skill be appointed assiduity be appointed under the immediate direction of the medical Board, to the Superintendence, and Charge of that Hospital, whose especial duties will be to vaccinate all proper subjects that may apply, and to preserve at all times in his possession, such a number of the best matter cases as may appear to him, and to this Board, calculated to answer every Emergency, and thus effectually to guard against the loss of the disease, which was experienced both throughout France, and America, since its first introduction to those Countries,

as

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

123.

as well as at Masulipatam
Seringapatam, and Trepassore,
during the short time it has
been known in India.

7th That a Surgeon of
approved Skill and assiduity
at the Station of every Superin-
tending Surgeon be charged
with the practice of vaccine
Inoculation, and the preser-
vation of its genuine fluid
and that a Surgeon be also
appointed to each of the
four Courts of Circuit for the
same purpose, as well as to
exercise his other profes-
sional duties, with the Mili-
tary Servants -

8th That the Surgeons
thus recommended, as an
encouragement to promote
to their utmost the respec-
tive

Fort St. George 11th January 1803.

extension of the vaccine practice, be severally allowed full Batta for extra expences and 10 Pagodas for every hundred persons successfully vaccinated - and that their accounts be accompanied, countersigned as the Right Honorable the Governor in Council may be pleased to direct, with Registers and Journals, for the Medical Board - Specifying agreeably to the following form, Name, Sex, age, Cast, and Village, the date of day when inoculated, the appearance of the vesicle if more than one puncture was made, on what day the vesicle appeared of more than the Pustules at the puncture or punctures, appeared

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

124

ensued. Their appearance, number,
and situation, the Fever if
perceptible, on what days -
the areola on what day -
formed, and at what time
diffused - the Scab when
formed, and in case there
is no recent vaccine virus
in the place at the time, it
should be specifyed for the
Board to ascertain its pro-
-gress and present State, in
that in the event of its being
lost at one place the Medical
Board or Superintending
Surgeon may direct its re-
being supplied from another,
its perishable nature re-
-quiring all these precautions.

9th Native practitioners
to be instructed by the
Surgeons or Assistant Sur-
-geons

Fort St. George 11th January 1803.

Surgeons nominated for
this duty, and when suffici-
-ently informed to have
Certificates from the Members
of the Medical Board acting
as Superintending Surgeons,
if taught at the Presidency,
or from the Superintending
Surgeons of Divisions if un-
taught at a distance, without
which none to be sanction-
-ed to inoculate. - The
Returns from the Native
Practitioners though in
Country Languages to detail
the particulars stated
for the European Surgeons,
in order to detect any in-
-attention to the Essential
Characters of the Disease,
and these Returns before
transmission to the Board,

to

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

125

to be certified by such Officer, Civil, Military or Medical, as the Right Honorable the Governor in Council may be pleased to direct. —

10th. The Medical Board also recommend that an advertisement similar to the accompanying draft, taken principally from that of the Citizens of Manchester to their poor, be translated into all the different Languages spoken in this Country and circu= =lated every where, and that all Collectors and Govern= =ment Officers be particularly enjoined to encourage the knowledge, and draw the attention of the People

to

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

to this incomparable disease as the means of saving the Lives of Millions, and the Board have no doubt that the humane views of Government will be amply obtained by what they have stated --

(Signed) James Anderson
Physician General
" T. Gahagan M.D.F.
2d Member Medical Board
" Nicol Mein
3d Member of the Med. Board

To James Anderson Esqre M.D
Physician General & President
T. Gahagan
N. Mein } Esqrs
Members Medical Board

Gentlemen,

I have the honor to state to your Board that Six Children natives of this place, who had been vaccinated by Mr. Hornman, were

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

126

were by him sent to me to be inoculated with Small-
pox, and as the great object was, to put the Vaccine
inoculation to the test, I was particularly careful
to lodge as much varriolous matter as the lancet
could convey, under the scoaf skin of both Arms,
in each Child on the 26th Ultimo, and meeting
with matter more virulent than that, with-
which they were inoculated on the 26th, the operation
was repeated on the 29th – As neither inoculation
had taken effect on the 8th of this month, they
were a third time inoculated with variolous
matter by the native Doctors from Guntoor in
the wrist with six needles tied together by a
piece of thread, with which clumsy instru-
ment they inoculated in the Guntoor Circars
several thousands of the natives with great
success, which I believe induced them to try
its effect on the Children before twice doubly
inoculated – The Board will I doubt not be
happy to learn that the Children have resisted
the third inoculation, as well as the first and
Second – and the Guntoor Doctors are fully
satisfied,

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

satisfied, that to their vaccination, they are in-
debted for perfect Security against small pox.

I have much pleasure in acquainting the Board
that since the 30th Ultimo upwards of 220 Children
have been vaccinated at the pandal erected in
the Governor's Garden by the Right Honorable
Lord Clive, where the Guntoor Doctors continue
to attend and vaccinate with the Lancet under
my inspection, in the use of which I am happy to
say they daily improve, as well as in their know-
ledge of the vaccine disease.

I trust by the end of this month
to be able to report them to your Board capable of
vaccinating in their own Country to which place
they are extremely anxious to return; I beg leave
to state to your Board that since the 1st of this Month
12 Brahmins have been vaccinated at the Pandal
in his Lordship's Garden, previous to this period
I believe no one of that Cast has submitted to inocu-
lation at Madras; I must further add that I
have found it necessary to repeat the insertion
of vaccine virus at different periods, before it has

taken

253 Fort St. George 11th January 1803

127

taken effect on several of the Children.-

Fort St. George
December 19th 1802.

I have the honor to be &c. &c.
(Signed) I. Dalton
Surgeon

To James Anderson Esqr. M.D.
Physician General, and President.-

T. Gahagan and
N. Mein ..... } Esqrs

Members - Medical Board

Gentlemen,

I have the honor to transmit an abstract of — Natives of this place, who have been inoculated with the vaccine disease, at the Garden of the Right Honorable Lord Clive, from the 30th November 1802, to the 1st January 1803, and also to state to the Board that none of the vaccinated patients, who have been subsequently inoculated, with variolous matter, have been infected, and as two of the patients, one not more than six weeks old, the test is the more satisfactive -

Fort St. George
January 1st 1803.

I have the honor to be &c. &c.
(Signed) Jas. Dalton
Surgeon
Abstract

254 Fort St. George 1st. January 1803

Abstact of Natives inoculated with the Vaccine disease, with those who have been vaccinated, and afterwards inoculated with small pox, at the Garden of the Right Honorable Lord Clive, from the 30th November 1802, to 1st January 1803.

| Names of Natives | Professions Castes Reasons man and Parriahs Female | Received having under taken the vaccination disease | Vaccinated (1) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (2) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (3) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (4) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (5) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (6) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (7) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (8) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (9) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (10) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (11) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (12) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (13) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (14) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (15) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (16) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (17) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (18) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (19) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (20) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (21) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (22) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (23) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (24) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (25) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (26) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (27) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (28) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (29) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (30) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (31) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (32) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (33) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (34) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (35) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (36) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (37) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (38) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (39) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (40) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (41) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (42) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (43) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (44) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (45) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (46) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (47) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (48) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (49) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (50) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (51) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (52) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (53) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (54) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (55) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (56) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (57) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (58) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (59) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (60) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (61) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (62) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (63) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (64) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (65) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (66) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (67) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (68) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (69) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (70) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (71) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (72) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (73) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (74) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (75) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (76) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (77) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (78) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (79) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (80) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (81) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (82) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (83) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (84) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (85) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (86) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (87) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (88) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (89) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (90) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (91) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (92) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (93) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (94) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (95) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (96) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (97) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (98) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (99) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (100) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (101) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (102) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (103) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (104) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (105) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (106) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (107) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (108) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (109) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (110) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (111) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (112) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (113) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (114) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (115) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (116) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (117) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (118) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (119) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (120) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (121) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (122) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (123) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (124) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (125) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (126) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (127) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (128) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (129) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (130) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (131) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (132) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (133) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (134) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (135) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (136) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (137) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (138) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (139) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (140) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (141) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (142) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (143) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (144) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (145) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (146) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (147) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (148) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (149) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (150) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (151) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (152) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (153) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (154) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (155) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (156) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (157) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (158) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (159) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (160) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (161) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (162) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (163) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (164) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (165) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (166) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (167) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (168) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (169) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (170) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (171) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (172) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (173) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (174) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (175) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (176) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (177) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (178) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (179) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (180) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (181) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (182) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (183) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (184) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (185) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (186) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (187) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (188) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (189) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (190) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (191) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (192) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (193) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (194) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (195) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (196) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (197) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (198) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (199) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (200) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (201) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (202) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (203) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (204) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (205) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (206) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (207) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (208) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (209) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (210) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (211) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (212) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (213) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (214) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (215) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (216) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (217) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (218) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (219) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (220) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (221) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (222) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (223) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (224) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (225) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (226) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (227) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (228) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (229) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (230) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (231) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (232) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (233) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (234) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (235) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (236) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (237) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (238) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (239) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (240) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (241) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (242) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (243) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (244) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (245) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (246) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (247) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (248) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (249) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (250) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (251) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (252) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (253) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (254) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (255) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (256) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (257) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (258) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (259) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (260) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (261) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (262) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (263) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (264) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (265) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (266) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (267) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (268) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (269) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (270) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (271) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (272) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (273) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (274) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (275) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (276) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (277) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (278) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (279) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (280) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (281) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (282) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (283) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (284) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (285) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (286) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (287) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (288) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (289) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (290) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (291) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (292) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (293) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (294) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (295) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (296) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (297) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (298) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (299) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (300) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (301) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (302) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (303) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (304) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (305) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (306) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (307) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (308) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (309) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (310) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (311) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (312) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (313) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (314) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (315) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (316) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (317) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (318) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (319) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (320) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (321) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (322) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (323) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (324) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (325) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (326) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (327) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (328) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (329) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (330) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (331) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (332) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (333) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (334) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (335) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (336) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (337) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (338) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (339) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (340) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (341) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (342) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (343) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (344) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (345) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (346) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (347) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (348) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (349) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (350) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (351) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (352) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (353) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (354) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (355) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (356) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (357) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (358) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (359) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (360) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (361) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (362) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (363) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (364) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (365) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (366) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (367) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (368) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (369) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (370) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (371) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (372) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (373) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (374) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (375) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (376) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (377) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (378) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (379) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (380) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (381) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (382) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (383) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (384) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (385) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (386) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (387) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (388) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (389) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (390) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (391) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (392) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (393) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (394) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (395) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (396) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (397) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (398) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (399) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (400) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (401) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (402) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (403) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (404) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (405) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (406) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (407) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (408) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (409) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (410) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (411) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (412) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (413) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (414) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (415) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (416) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (417) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (418) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (419) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (420) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (421) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (422) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (423) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (424) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (425) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (426) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (427) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (428) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (429) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (430) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (431) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (432) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (433) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (434) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (435) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (436) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (437) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (438) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (439) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (440) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (441) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (442) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (443) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (444) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (445) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (446) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (447) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (448) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (449) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (450) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (451) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (452) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (453) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (454) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (455) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (456) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (457) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (458) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (459) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (460) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (461) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (462) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (463) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (464) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (465) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (466) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (467) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (468) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (469) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (470) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (471) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (472) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (473) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (474) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (475) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (476) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (477) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (478) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (479) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (480) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (481) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (482) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (483) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (484) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (485) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (486) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (487) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (488) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (489) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (490) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (491) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (492) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (493) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (494) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (495) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (496) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (497) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (498) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (499) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (500) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (501) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (502) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (503) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (504) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (505) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (506) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (507) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (508) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (509) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (510) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (511) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (512) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (513) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (514) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (515) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (516) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (517) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (518) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (519) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (520) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (521) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (522) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (523) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (524) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (525) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (526) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (527) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (528) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (529) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (530) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (531) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (532) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (533) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (534) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (535) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (536) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (537) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (538) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (539) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (540) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (541) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (542) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (543) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (544) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (545) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (546) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (547) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (548) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (549) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (550) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (551) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (552) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (553) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (554) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (555) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (556) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (557) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (558) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (559) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (560) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (561) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (562) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (563) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (564) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (565) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (566) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (567) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (568) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (569) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (570) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (571) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (572) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (573) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (574) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (575) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (576) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (577) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (578) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (579) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (580) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (581) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (582) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (583) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (584) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (585) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (586) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (587) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (588) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (589) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (590) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (591) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (592) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (593) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (594) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (595) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (596) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (597) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (598) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (599) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (600) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (601) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (602) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (603) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (604) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (605) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (606) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (607) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (608) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (609) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (610) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (611) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (612) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (613) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (614) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (615) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (616) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (617) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (618) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (619) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (620) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (621) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (622) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (623) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (624) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (625) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (626) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (627) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (628) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (629) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (630) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (631) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (632) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (633) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vaccinated (634) and afterwards inoculated with Small Pox | Vacc

255 Fort St. George 11th January 1803

128

Doctor James. Anderson

Physician General and Members of the

Medical Board

Gentlemen,

It may possibly be in your re-
collection that about the 6th Ultimo, I took the
liberty of intimating to you severally, my having sent
for and received from Doctor Mathew Christy of
His Majestys 74th Regiment at Wallajahbad, three
vaccinated Children, / Christopher Rathe, Wd.
- liam Gentiles and Margt. Murray / for the -
purpose of contributing what might be in my
power towards the succesful introduction and dif-
fusion of a disease, hardly known to be such
otherwise than by name, though possessing in the
specific qualities of its virus, sufficient power to
exterminate a malady, not only the most loath-
-some, but one frequently destructive to form and
-vision. And in its consequences so very often fa-
-tal, as to be deservedly considered the greatest
enemy to Mankind. -

The readiest of the three pres-

-sioned

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

mentioned patients, Christr Ruthe, vaccinated on the 31st October, I consigned to Mr. Goldie to inoculate the Children of Gentlemen in some families he con attended - The next in forwardness William Gentiles vaccinated on the 2nd Ultimo, I have since sent to Mr. Ord for the same purpose - and in all the patients to whom the Cow pock infection was given by these two Gentlemen, I have understood that success in the well Characterized pustule, and the most happy termination in the constitutional affection, were the results.

The third Child Margt Murray also vaccinated on the 2d Ultimo, I reserved for my own stock - from which, all the cases stated in the Register and Journal, and in the Abstract which I have herewith the honor to forward for the information of your Board, received the infection.

The genuine vaccine disease so transcendently favorable to Population, and the condition of our nature, being now happily introduced. And its power to repel every exposure to, and application of variolous poison being also in

Fort St. George 11th January 1803 24.

in the ten Cases I have recorded, fully established at this Presidency - nothing more appears wanting, but the means to preserve pure, the providential and inestimable blessing: and when we consider the frequent failures in all recorded general vaccinations - That the disease was lost in America after its first introduction to that Quarter. That by official Communication from Doctor Harris to your Board, it became Spurious only between Hydrabad and Masulipatam, without any known Cause - That even in England, vaccine Institutions are found Necessary to ensure an uncontaminated virus - And above all when we reflect on the early solicitude manifested by the Right Honorable the Governor for the investigation of the merits of the vaccine disease, and the exemplarily laudable and humane encouragement variously and promptly given by his Lordship for its beneficial extension, we cannot but look forward with confidence to the establishment of such measures by Government, as must ensure the fullest

and

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

and most permanent benefits from the Cow pock inoculation, to the inhabitants of this distant region, where, should the virus once degenerate, or be lost for any length of time, there is no calculating the calamity that might thereby be produced.

The successful case of Yagalah inoculated from the Milch Cow on the 9th Instant, as stated in my Register and Journal stands unique in India - while that of Sarah Mastery serves as an additional satisfactory proof, that the genuine vaccine vesicle with its Characterized Areola is, without any other apparent constitutional action, sufficient in itself, to shield the habit against any future attack of the small pox -

Before I close this letter I hope I may be excused in calling the attention of your Board, particularly to the cases in the Register and Journal Marked "Failed and discharged on suspicion of having had the small pox," and this I the more earnestly do, as every days attention

259 Fort St. George 11th January 1803

130

attentive observation and experience during my practice, has led me more and more to believe that those who have passed through the Small pox, are no longer to be affected by the insertion of the vaccine virus. But in this opinion, (though justified in it by the Authorities of Doctors Woodville, Pearson, and others) I shall not rest satisfied until I have ascertained the fact by actual and many experiments the authenticated results of which it will be my duty to report to your Board

I have the honor to be

Sir &c. &c.

Madras

20th December 1802.

(Signed) Wm. Horsman

Assistant Surgeon

Coupock

Fort St. George 11th January 1803.

Cow-pock Inoculation 1802

all vaccinated in both Arms.

N°	Names & Sex	Casts	Villages	Dated	When Inoc.	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December.
C	Ruthe	M.	Haly Cast	Wallajabad	4th Oct.	31st Patients of Doctor Mathew
W	Gentiles	M.	Do.	Do.	4th Nov.	2d. Cirsty of His Majestys 74th
M.	Murray	F.	Do.	Do.	5	2d Regiment at Wallajahbad

forwarded by him in a Palankeen to me on the 6th November, and who after furnishing the Stock of veines from which all the following and many other Patients at this place were infected, stood the test of free exposure to variolous contagion, when three Children in a confined situation were and had been for some time lying covered with the

261 Fort St. George 11th January 1803

131

No.	Names & Sex	Caste	Village	Yrs. old	When Inoc.d	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December
						The confluent small pox; and from one of whom they were each on the 13th November inoculated in both Arms by me with virus of the most active nature. But which according to Doctor Christy's subsequent and Official report to the Medical Board though the punctures did not heal so readily as would have happened with a common wound / excited only a very slight local inflammation for a few days, the site of which was not discernable on the 25th November, when Doctor Christy concluded with

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

								Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December.
	Nos Names of Sick		Caste	Village	Taluk			
1	Gourpaul	M	Gentoo	my Garden	Pt.	Nov.	8th	In those six cases with saying that there had not been the smallest disorder in the system of any of these three Children —
"	Chinamah	F	Do.	Do.	3	"	8.	there was no variation,
"	Permaulatta	F	Do.	Do.	7	"	8	but the difference of a
	Moothualoo	F	Do.	Do.	3	"	8th	day or two in the Fever
5	Runga	M	Do.	Do.	1	"	8.	and painful swellings
"	Magra	M	Do.	Do.	1	"	8.	in the axillary glands,
								which they all had about
								the 8th 9th or 10th nights
								The local affection was
								about the 3d day from
								inoculation marked
								with the usually inflamed
								small eminence, or
								the punctured part,
								which with the depres-
								sed centre and elevated
								edges, continued gradu-
								ally to enlarge, and
								to fill with its peculiar
								limpid fluid until
								the 9th or 10th day when
								the

263 Fort St. George 11th January 1803. 32.

Nº Names of Sea Coasts Villages &c. &c. When Inoculated

Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December.

The inflammation and hardness at the base invariably diffused itself to the extent of an inch or more round the pustule, thus truly characterizing the Cow pock reside and Areola as described by Doctor Jenner, and other experienced Inoculators, and with the other Symptoms fully constituting the genuine vaccine disease, and antidote to small pox.

As a further proof however, that those who have passed through the vaccine disease are no longer liable to be effected by the variolous virus, however fresh and active or carefully inserted

Fort St. George 21st January 1803

No. Names & Sex both Villages of the Whom Inoc.d	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December
	inserted - These six Children were each inoculated in both arms with the most active Small pox matter immediately from the Patient on the spot by Mr. Dal- ton on the 26th No- vember, again in the same manner by Sawmy Naig a Native Inoculator on the 29th & a third time by Nagalinguem the distinguished Gunter Inoculator on the 5th December, but all these Inoculations without the least effect, except- ting such inflam- mations in one or two of them as may gene- rally be locally produced

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

133

No.	Names & Sex	Castes	Villages	y.r Old	When Inc.d	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December.
						produced by the introduction of any morbid matter under the human Skin --
"	Fanny	F	Pal.e	M.r Andrews's Garden	Nov.r 8.th	Local affection in one Arm only but had the disease well with all the above Characterized symptoms, Fever and pain in the axilla the 8.th and 9.th days --
"	Singalinga	M	Gentoo	my Garden	2 Nov.r 9.th	Succeed well in both Arms, and in all respects according to the true Character of the disease.
	Mootoo	M	Do.	Do.	7 " 9.th	Failed, Inoculated again 11.th December -
10	Chellandy	M	Gentoo	my Garden	12 " 9.th	Local affection in one Arm only, but went through the disease well --
"	Phithen	M.	Do.	Do.	2 " 9.th	Fever and pain in the axilla 9.th and 10.th days, local affections perfect.
	Linga	F.	Do.	Do.	10 " 9.th	Failed, Inoculated again 9.th December.

Succeeded

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

No.	Names of the Castes	Villages	y.r old	When Inoc.d	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December
"	Chavery	F.	Gentoo	My Garden	6 Nov.r 9th.	Succeeded well in one Arm, Fever and pain in the Axilla y.e 8th. and 9th. Nights.
"	Samaca	F.	D.o	D.o	2	"	9th.	Succeeded well in one Arm, Fever and pain in the Axilla 9th. and 10th. in Nights
15	Chenahama	F.	D.o	D.o	2	"	9th.	Failed and discharged on suspicion of having had the Small pox --
"	Maurial	F.	Parish M.r	Andrew Gadin	7	"	15	Local affection regular and well in both Arms - Fever and pain in the axillæ at the most usual periods -
"	Poonalaul	F.	D.o	D.o	7	"	15th	Succeeded perfectly Fever and pain in the axilla y.e 8th. and 9th. Nights -
"	Chenahella	F.	D.o	D.o	Manaly	2	"	17th	Succeeded in every respect well -
"	Chenia Mudeliar's grand daughter	F.	Mahra	Manaly	7th Nov.r	17th	Succeeded in every respect well
20	Vedanadas	Child	F.	D.o	Manaly	10 mt.	"	17th	Succeeded in every respect well
"	Nagoomo	Child	F.	D.o	Manaly	13	"	17th	Failed. Neither

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

No.	Names & Sex	Caste	Villages of	Tale	When Ino'd	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December
20	Mootoo	F	Gentoo	Black Town	2 Nov. 18th	Neither saw, nor received any further report of her.
"	Linga	F	Do.	Do.	2 " 18th	Neither saw nor received any further report of her
"	Amah Mootoo	M	Parish of St Andrews Garden		9 " 22d	Desease well marked in both Arms- Fever and pain in the axilla about the 8th 9th and 10th days.
25	Sandarayen	M	Do.	Do.	10 " 22d	Went through the disease regularly and well with the local affection in one Arm only.
"	Thomas	M	Do.	Do.	4 " 22d	Well marked in One Arm only. Fever 5th 6th and 7th Nights no pain ascertained in the Axilla -
"	Ereson	M	Do.	Do.	3/2 " 22d	Well characterized vesicles, but no precep: tible Fever or pain in the axilla -
"	Chinatomby	M	Do.	Do.	3/2 " 22d	Local affection well marked - Fever 5th 6th and 7th days no pain in the axilla ascertained.

Local

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

No.	Names & Sex	Castes	Villages	y.rs old	When Inoc.d	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December.
	Acerya	F.	Parish	Mr. Andrews Garden.	1	Nov.r 22d.	Local affection in one arm only. but the disease well marked throughout
30	Meengul	F.	Gentoo	Do.	3	"	22d.	Local affection in one arm only. but the disease well marked throughout.
"	Paliatum	M.	Parish	Do.	3	"	22d.	Local affection perfect in both Arms, and the disease well marked throughout.
"	Raganah	F.	Do.	Do.	7 Mo.s	"	22d.	Local affection perfect in both Arms, and the disease well marked throughout.
"	Anthony	M.	Do.	Do.	8 Mo.s	"	22d.	Local affection perfect in one Arm only, but the disease well marked throughout.
"	Ellis	M.	Do.	Do.	3	"	23d.	Well marked throughout the local and constitutional affections.
35	Sara	Mastry	F.	Halfcast	my Garden	"	23d.	Local affection perfect in both Arms, but not at my period attended with Fever or pain in the

269 Fort St. George 11th January 1803 13½

No. Names & Sex	Caste & Village	yrs.	Ds.	When Inocd.	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December.
					The axilla Inoculated in both Arms by Doctor Gahagan, and in one wrist by the Guntoor Inoculators, with fresh and active variolous virus, immediately from the patient on the spot on the 10th December, but hitherto about the commencement of the 11th day without the smallest effect. and here it may be proper to remark on a patient brought up in my own family, that the vaccine disease even in its mildest form appears altogether sufficient to guard the human constitution against variolous contagion.
					Failed.

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

No.	Names & Sex	Casts	Village	Y.s O.d	When Inc.d	Subsequent Remarks to the 28 December
	Cowery M.	Gentoo	Black Town	6	Nov.r 23.	Failed. Inoculated again 9th December.
"	Singa M.	Gentoo	Black Town	3	" 23.	Failed and Discharged on suspecion of having had the Small pox.
"	Cheppy F.	D.o ... D.o		19	" 23.	Failed and Discharged on suspecion of having had the Small pox.
	Cheppy M.	D.o ... D.o		12	" 23.	Neither saw nor received any further report of this patient.
40	Evulyathal F.	Parish	Mr. Andrews Garden	10	" 23	Local affection perfect in both Arms, and the disease well marked throughout.
"	Samindah M.	Gentoo	Black Town	6	" 24th	Local affection perfect in both Arms, and the disease well marked throughout
	Patchem M.	D.o ... D.o		10	" 24th	Failed. Inoculated again 30th November.
	Pelaw M.	D.o ... D.o		20	" 24	Succeeded perfectly Local

271 Fort St. George 11th January. 1803 136

No.	Names &c.	Caste	Village	Y. or O.	When Inoculated	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December
"	Sodan	M	Do.	Do.	30 Novr. 24th	Local affection in both Arms and the disease well marked throughout.
45	Ungama	F	Do.	Do.	9 "	24th Failed Inoculated again 30th November.
"	Conda	M	Do.	Do.	3 "	24th Failed.
"	Chinea Moodeen Child	F	Malabar	Manaly	5 Mos. "	24th Local affection perfect in both Arms and the disease most satisfactorily marked throughout.
"	Branian Child	F	Do. Branian	Manaly	9 Mos. "	24th Local affection perfect in both Arms, on the 11th 12th and 13 days had what seemed an decidental Erruption over its body which disappeared on the 14th day.
"	Vinco	F	Branian	Manaly	1/2 "	24th Local affection perfect in one Arm, and the disease well marked throughout
50	Ayyongatah	F	Do.	Manaly	7 "	24th Failed Inoculated again 2nd December

Local

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

No	Names &c	Caste	Village	Yrs	Date of Inoculation	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December
				Yrs		
	Rangadoo	Gentoo	Manaly	2	25th	Local affection and the disease in all respects perfect
"	Mahomed Cunnakan	Moorman	Manaly	10	26th	Failed, Inoculated again 2d December
"	Vyaramaraiu	Gentoo	Manaly	23	26th	Local affection in both Arms and the disease in all respects perfect
"	Shaik Cattundy	Moorman	Poreyapauk	46	28th	Failed Inoculated again 6th December
55	Parigandoo	Gentoo	Black Town	7	28th	Local affection in both Arms and the disease in all respects perfect
"	Mauny	Malabar	Poreyapauk	5	28th	Local affection in one Arm and the disease in all respects perfect
"	Sellamal	Parriah	Pitery	7	28th	Local affection in both Arms and the disease in all respects perfect
"	Polangandoo	Gentoo	Black Town	7	28th	Never returned
	Veerasawmy	d.	Do	3	28th	Never returned
60	Naugy	F.	Do	9	28th	Failed Inoculated again 7th December
						Failed

273 Fort St. George 11th January 1803 137

							Subsequent Remarks
No.	Names	Sex	Caste	Village	Yrs.	Ds.	When Inoculated	to the 20th December
	Mahomed Saib	M.	Mahmn.	Poodoopauk.	4	Nov.r 29th		Failed Inoculation again 9th December
"	Sonneybee	F	Do.	Do.	1/2	"	29th	Local affection in both Arms and the disease in all respects perfect.
"	Boden saib	M	Do.	Do.	7	"	29th	Discharged on suspicion of having had the Small pox.
	Boodoo	M	Do.	Do.	10	"	29th	Discharged on suspicion of having had the small pox.
65	Shaik Mothar	M	Do.	Do.	7	"	29th	Local affection in one arm and the disease in all respects perfect.
"	Mahomed Saib	M	Mahmn.	Poodoopauk.	10	"	29th	Local affection in one Arm and the disease in all respects perfect.
"	Mookteum Saib	M	Do.	Do.	5	"	29th	Did not return to the Pandals.
	Booran Caum	M	Do.	St. Thome	10	"	29th	Local affection in both Arms and the disease in all respects according to its true Character.

Local

274 Fort St. George 11th January 1803

No.	Names & Rank	Corps	Village	When taken	When admitted	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December.
	Ally	M	Do.	Ramapuck	12 Nov.	29 Local affection in both Arms, Fever and pain in the Axilla 8th 9th and 10th Nights.
70	Rajaram	M	Rajapuck	Do.	11 "	29 Local affection in both Arms and the disease in all respects perfect as stated in last case.
	Dadaba	F	Mahomedan	Do.	17 "	29th. Local affection in both Arms and the disease in all respects perfect.
	Amin	Sub M	Do.	Do.	1 "	29th. Did not return
	Ally	Sub M.	Do.	Do.	3 "	29th. Local affection in one Arm and the disease in all respects perfect.
	Marin	Sub	Mahomedan	Ramapuck	7 Nov.	29th Local affection in one Arm and the disease in all respects perfect.
75	Ramapuck	F	Do.	Do.	8 "	29th Local affection in both Arms, Fever and pain in the Axilla 7th 8th and 9th Nights
	Sankyah	M	Gunta Chintadrie		5 "	29th Failed Inoculated again 12th December. Failed

275 Fort St. George 11th January 1803. 38

No.	Names & Sex	Casts	Village	Y.rs old	When Inc.d	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December.
	" Saulbee	F.	Mahom.n	Poodoopauk	10	Nov.r 29th	Failed Inoculated again 9th December.
	" Peer Saib	F.	Do.	Do.	4	" 29th	Local affection in both Arms, and the desease in all respects perfect.
	" Pathma Saib	F.	Do.	St. Thome	10	" 29th	Local affection in both arms and the desease in all respects perfect.
30	Hussen Saib	F.	Do.	Poodoopauk	10	" 29th	As last Case.
	" Goorewanah	F.	Gentoo	Do.	5	29th	Local affection in both arms and the desease in all respects perfect.
	" Soobboo	F.	Do.	Do.	12	" 29	Failed Inoculated again 9th December.
	" Balados	M.	Gentoo	Chintadre	5	" 29th	Local affection in one Arm and the desease in all respects perfect.
	Vellyamah	F.	Malabar	Pepery	6	— 29th	Did not return.
35	Soobramanya	M.	Do.	Do.	2	" 29th	Failed Inoculated again 9th December.
	" Menachy	F.	Do.	Do.	10	— 29th	Local affection in both Arms. Fever and pain in the axilla 9th & 10th Nights Failed

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

							Subsequent Remark
	Nº Names & Sex	Caste Villages	yrs	Whence Inº			to the 20th December
	Pelahan M	Mudaliar Pipery	10	2 Decr	30th		Failed Inoculation again 9th December
	Gandoo M	Gentoo Dº	3	2d Decr	30th		Failed Inoculation again 9th December
	Tippocama F	Mahomn St Thome	10	Novr	30th		Local affection in one Arm and the disease in all respects perfect
90	Gemarama F	Dº Dº	9	"	30th		Local affection in both Arms and the disease in all respects perfect -
	Cuthersaib M	Dº Pipery	1/2	"	30		As case
	Venakama F	Gentoo Dº	9	"	30th		Failed Inoculation again 10th December
	Ruthy jaw F	Mahomn St Thome	6	"	30th		Local affection in both Arms and the disease in all respects perfect -
	Emaum F	Dº Chetpauk	8	"	30		Failed Inoculation again 10th December
95	Swamynathen M	Gentoo Dº	7	"	30th		Local affection in both Arms and the constitutional disease in

Fort St. George, 11th January 1803

139

No.	Names & Sex	Castes	Villages	Ages	When Inocd	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December
						in its true character
	Kistnama	Gentoo	Chepauk	3	Novr 30th	Local affection in both Arms and the constitutional disease in its true Character
	Mootoosjora	Mahomedan	Pooroopauk	5	" 30th	Failed Inoculated again 10th December
	Ankama	Gentoo	Do	9	9 Novr 30th	Failed Inoculated again 9th December
	Ajsan	Mahomedan	Do	12	Novr 30	Local affection in both arms and the disease in its true character
100	Tetipoo	Saib	Do	Do	10 Mth "	30th As last case
	Mahomed	Cauma	D	Do	12 "	30th Local affection in both Arms and the disease in its true Character
"	Soobam	Gentoo	Black Town	10	"	30th As last case
"	Sellyper	Mahomedan	Do	Do	4 "	30th Did not return
	Beejoor	Saib	Mahomedan	Pooroopauk	7 "	30th Failed Inoculated again 12th December
						Failed

Fort St. George 11th January 1802

	Names of Sea	Casts	Villages	Gr. Zs	When Ino.d	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December
105	Meeramboo	S.	Mahomn.	Poodoopauk	3	Nov. 30	Failed Inoculated again 12th December
	Mungaloy	S.	Gentoo	Royepattah	6	" 31st	Local affection in both arms and the disease in its true character-
"	Ambroo	S.	Do.	Do.	3	" 30th	As last case
"	Chinniah	M	Do.	Black Town	7	" 30th	Did not return
"	Peer Saib	M	Mahomn.	Poodoopauk	10	" 30th	Local affection in both Arms and the disease in its true character-
110	Rawnakie	F.	Gentoo	Black Town	7	Dec. 1st	Did not return
"	Lutchumy	F	Do.	Do.	6	" 1st	Did not return
"	Poony	F	Malabar	Pipery	5	" 1st	Failed Inoculated again 10th December
"	Seetha	F	Gentoo	Poodoopauk	10	" 1st	Did not return
"	Dawood Saib	M	Mahomn.	Triplicane	11	" 1st	Failed Inoculated again 11th December
115	Said Hussein	M	Do.	Do.	2	" 1st	Failed Inoculated again 11th December
	Mungaloy	F	Gentoo	Do.	2	" 1st	Failed Inoculated again 11th December Died

279 Fort St. George 11th January 1803

140

No.	Names	Sex	Caste	Villages	yrs old	When Inocd.	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December
"	Sardomud	M	Mahomn.	Poodoopauk.	11	Decr. 1st	Did not return
"	Raumaka	F.	Gentoo	St. Thome	8	" 1st	Did not return
-	Sharpabee	M	Mahomn.	Triplicane	6	" 1st	Local affection in both Arms and the disease in its true Character
120	Pedro	M	Christian	Poodoopauk	2	" 1st	Local affection in both Arms, and the disease in its true Character
	Raimoura	F	Mahomn.	St. Thome	6	" 2d	Did not return
	Dawa Saibeb	M	Do	Chepauk	1	" 2d	Factus Inoculated again 11th December
	Pathamma	Saibeb	M. Do	Triplicane	6	" 2d	Local affection in both Arms, and the disease in its true Character
	Lautan Saibeb	M	Do	Do	6	" 2d	Local affection in both Arms, and the disease in its true Character
125	Futter Saibeb	F	Do	Poodoopauk	3	" 2d	Local affection in one Arm and the disease in its true Character
"	Muneolah	F.	Malabar	Triplicane	1	" 2d	As last case. Failed

280 Fort St. George 11th January 1803

	No.	Names & Sex	Castes	Villages	y. or O. When Inoc.d	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December.
	1	Ramaswamy M.	Mal.r	Chepauk	2 Dec.r	2d Failed Inoculated again 11th December.
		Mungamah F.	Do	Black Town	5 "	2d Failed, Inoculated again 16th December
		Mungen M.	Do	Do	2 "	2d Failed, Inoculated again 11th December.
	130	Number F.	Maham.n	Poonamalee	10 "	2d Failed Inoculated again 16th December.
		Venatasamy M.	Malabar	Black Town	2 "	2d Succeeded well
		Lalso Lal M.	Maham.n	Triplicane	7 "	2d As last case.
		Yellama F.	Malabar	Do	8 "	2d Failed and Discharged on suspicion of having had the small pox.
		Saiboo M.	Maham.n	Chintadrie	12 "	2d Failed Inoculated again 11th December
	135	Vinatachelo Linn M.	Gentoo	Black Town	10 "	2d Succeeded well
		Shaik Ma. Hamid M.	Maham.n	Vepery	10 "	2d Did not return
		Ayrongatha F.	Bramin	Mumaly	7 2d Inoc.n	2d Failed
		Mah.d Cassim M.	Maham.n	Mumaly	10th 2d Inoc.n	2d Failed
		Narainsa M.	Malabar	Black Town	1½ "	2d

These are of the same Mussulman Family I had no reports of the Third case.

180	Kisney F.	Pariah	Vepery	3 "	3d	Local affection in both arms, and the decrease in its true Character. As

281

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

141

No.	Names and Casts Sex	Villages	y.rs old	When Inc.d	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December
	" Permaul F.	Pariah	Vepery	10	2d Inc.d 3d	As last cases
	" Kanakama F.	Gentoo	Poddapauk	4	" 3d	Did not return.
	" Emambee F.	Mahom.n	Chepauk	5	" 3d	Local affection in one Arm and the desease in its true Character
	" Jaynaup Saib F.	Do.	Do.	4	" 3d	Local affection in both Arms and the desease in its true Character. —
145	Hauder Saib M.	Mahom.n	Triplicane	1	Dec.r 3d	Local affection as last case.
	" Madar Saib M.	Do.	Royapuddah	4	" 3d	Local affection in both Arms and the desease in its Character
	" Pathima Saib F.	Do.	Triplicane	4	" 3d	Succeeded well
	" Mooran Saib M.	Do.	Poddapauk	4	" 3d	As last cases
	" Chenappyen M.	Malabar	Vepery	3	" 3d	Local affection in both Arms and the desease in its true Character :
150	Venatachellum M.	Do.	Royapettah	8	3d	succeeded well
	" Mahomed Sh.h M.	Mah.n	Covalcor	8	4	Local affection in one Arm and the desease in its true Character throughout.

Died

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

No.	Names & Sex	Castes	Village	Y.s old	When Ino.d	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December.
	Ramasawmy	M.r	Chepauk	2	Dec.r	2d.	Failed Inoculated again 11th December.
"	Mungamah	F.	Do.	Black Town	5	"	2d.	Failed, Inoculated again 14th December
"	Mongen	M.	Do.	Do.	2	"	2d.	Failed, Inoculated again 11th December.
130	Number	F.	Mahom.n	Poonamah	10	"	2d.	Failed Inoculated again 14th December.
"	Vencatasawmy	M.r	Malabar	Black Town	2	"	2d.	Succeeded well
"	Lakshmi	F.	M. Mahom.n	Triplicane	7	"	2d.	As last case.
"	Yellama	F	Malabar	Do.	8	"	2d.	Failed and Discharged on suspicion of having had the small pox.
"	Saiboo	M.	Mahom.n	Chintadree	12	"	2d.	Failed Inoculated again 11th December
135	Vinatachelo							
"	Linn	M.	Gentoo	Black Town	10	"	2d.	Succeeded well
"	Shaik Mo.							
"	Hamid	M.	Mahom.n	Vepery	10	"	2d.	Did not return
"	Ayyongatha	F.	Bramin	Munaly	7	2d. Ino.n	2d.	Failed
"	Mah.d Cassim	M.	Mahom.n	Munaly	10th	2d. Ino.n	2d.	Failed
"	Narainsa	M.	Malabar	Black Town	1½	"	2d.	
140	Kisney	F.	Pariah	Vepery	3	"	3d.	Local affection in both arms and the decrease in its true Character.

These are of Chinchalliard Family & had no reports of the Third case.

As

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

141

No.	Names and Casts Sex	Villages	yrs old	When Inc.	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December
"	Permaul F. Pariah	Vipery	10	2d Inc.	3d As last case.
"	Kanakama F. Gentoo	Poosoopauk	4	"	3d Did not return.
"	Emambee F. Mahom.	Chepauk	5	"	3d Local affection in one Arm and the desease in its true Character
"	Jaynep Saib F.	Do	Do	4	" 3d Local affection in both Arms and the disease in its true Character. —
145	Kauder Saib M. Mahom.	Triplicane	1	Dec.	3d Local affection as last case.
"	Madar Saib M.	Do	Royapuellah	4	" 3d Local affection in both Arms and the desease in its Character
"	Pathima Saib F.	Do	Triplicane	4	" 3d Succeeded well
"	Mayan Saib M.	Do	Poosoopauk	4	" 3d As last case.
"	Chenappyen M.	Malabar	Vipery	3	" 3d Local affection in both Arms and the desease in its true Character.
150	Venatachellum M.	Do	Royapettah	8	3d succeeded well
"	Mahomed Sa. M.	Mah.	Covalcor	8	4 Local affection in one Arm and the desease in its true Character throughout.

Died

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

No.	Names & Sex	Casts	Villages	Age	When Inc.	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December
	Rawdon Lieut.	Do.	Royapettah	7	Dec. 4th	Did not return
	Chalmers	Do.	Triplicane	7	4th	Failed and Discharged on suspicion of having had the Small pox
	Bonsor Lieut.	Do.	Covelavoor	4	4th	Local affection in one Arm and the disease in its true character throughout
185	Venkatadangy	Genter.	Poodoopauk	1	4th	As last case
	Coopy	Do.	Do.	2	4th	Local affection in one arm, and the disease throughout in its true Character
	Bangaroo	Do.	Do.	6	4th	Failed Inoculated again 13th December
	Rahumpa	Mahom.	Triplicane	3	5th	Failed, Inoculated again 13th December
	Saumbee	Do.	Do.	6	5th	Succeed well
186	Miss C. Wolf	Half caste	Black Town	13	5th	Went through the disease well with the affection in one Arm
	Ebrum Lieut.	Mahm.	Triplicane	10	5th	Failed Inoculated again 13th December Succeeds

283 Fort St. George 11th January 1803

142

Nos. Names and Sex	Casts	Villages	yrs. old When Inocd.	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December
" Royapen M.	Malabar	Royepettah	11 Dec.	5th Succeeded well.
" Nully F.	Pariah	Poodoopauk	6 "	5th Local affection in one Arm and the disease in its true Character throughout
" Maury M.	Do	Do	3 "	5th Local affection in both Arms and the disease in its true Character throughout
165 Amasea M.	Do	Do	1 "	5th As last Case
" Mootoomah F.	Malabar	Black Town	6 "	5th Succeeded well
" Hurfoon Saib M.	Mahomn.	Poodoopauk	10 "	5th As last case
" Ramaswamy M.	Malabar	Triplicane	10 "	5th As two preceeding cases
" Veeran M.	Pariah	Poodoopauk	10 "	5th Succeeded well.
170 Mungaley F.	Malabar	Vepery	10 "	5th Failed Inoculated again 18th December.
" Maliapah M.	Pariah	Poodoopauk	4 "	5th Local affection in both Arms and the desease in its true Character throughout.
" Maliapauth	Do	Do	3 "	5th As last Case
" Aralappauth	Do	Do	6 "	5th As two preceeding cases.
" Annalah M.	Carior	Black Town	3 "	5th Succeeded well

As

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

N. Name & Caste &c.	Villages	Fob	When Inoc.	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December.
175 Malaiyan M. Carrier	Cheyaur	3	6th	As last case
" Saik Ellaboh. Mahom.	Poolicopauk	16	2. Inoc.	6. Vaccine again 15th December.
" Hawdoba F.	Do	Triplicane	2	" — 6th Local affection in both Arms, and the disease in its true character.
" Mahomed Cauvan M.	Do.	Do	15 mo.	6th As last case
" Latchmma F.	Gentoo	Do	1	" . 6th Local affection in both Arms. Fever and pain on the Axilla 9th and 10th nights.
180 Palliatlal M.	Carrier	Triplicane	2	" — 6th Local affection in one Arm, and the disease in its true character throughout.
" Mookama F.	Carrier	Triplicane	6	2nd 6th Local affection in both Arms, and the disease in its true character throughout.
" Edumal F.	Do	Do	3	— 6th As last case.
" Tirup Lal M.	Mch.	Do	4 mo	— 6th Went through the usual marked disease. Local

285

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

No.	Name & Sex	Casts	Villages	Yrs old	When Inocd	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December
	"	Colacaran M.	Triplicane	7	Dec. 6th	Local affection in both Arms and went through the desease well
185	Mootama F.	Do	Do	7	"	16th. Failed, Inoculated again 15th December
	" Chinney F.	Do	Do	2	"	16th. Succeeded well
	" Maria F.	Do	Do	1	"	16th As last case
	" Mootamah F.	Malabar	Do	3	"	16th. Failed, Inoculated again 15th December
	" Mungaloy F.	Do	Do	5	"	16th Failed, Inoculated again 15th December
190	Moolan M.	Do	Do	4	"	16th Local affection in one Arm, and the desease in its true Character throughout.
	" Mootamah F.	Malabar	Triplicane	10 mn.	Dec.	16th Failed, Inoculated again 16th. December
	" Syed Peer M.	Mahomn.	Poodoopauk	7	"	16th Had the desease in its best Marked formn.
	" Syed Beram M.	Do	Do	6	"	16th As last case with the local affection in one Arm. Failed

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

							Subsequent Remarks & the 20th December
	Nr. Names & sex Caste Villages					6th	
	Yelly	F.	Pariah	Triplicane	7 Dec.r	6th	Failed Inoculated again 18th December
195	Moolly	F.	Malabar	Vepery	2 "	6th	Failed Inoculated again 15th December
"	Vencatesamah	D.o	D.o	D.o	4 "	6th	Had the disease in its best marked form —
	Tandavagenah	Carman		Triplicane	4 "	6th	As last case
	Mootamah	F.	D.o	D.o	10 "	6th	Local and febrile affection according to the true Character of the disease —
"	Sylie	F.	D.o	D.o	10 "	6th	Went through the disease in its best marked form —
200	Anthonyah	D.o	D.o	D.o	3 "	6th	Succeeded well
"	Mootamah	F.	D.o	D.o	3 "	6th	As last case
"	Leutchy	F.	Pariah	D.o	6 mo.	6th	Local constitutional affections according to the true Character of the disease.
"	Coovaramah		Gentoo	Triplicane	6 Dec.r	6th	Failed and Discharged on suspicion of having had the small pox.

Scab

287 Fort St. George 21st January 1803

147

No.	Names & Sex	Caste	Village	Zillah	When Inoc.d	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December
205	Maliamah	F.	Carriar	Triplicane	10 Dec.r 6	Local affection in one Arm and the disease in its true Characters throughout
"	Chinnakinny	F.	Do.	Do.	10 "	6th As last Case,
	Mootsamah	F.	Pariah	Mt. Andrews Garden	5 "	6th Went through the disease in its well marked form
"	Veerah	M	Do.	Do.	6 "	7th Failed Inoculated again 14th December
"	Very	F.	Do.	Do.	10 "	7th Failed Inoculated again 14th December
210	Vencatachellum	M.	Malay.	Triplicane	"	7th Local affection in one Arm only — went through the disease well —
"	Ally saib	M.	Mah.r	Do.	6 "	7th Failed Inoculated again 15th December
"	Coopy	F.	Malabar	Poodoopauk	2 "	7th Failed Inoculated again 15th December
"	Yagatha	F	Do.	Do.	2 "	7th Local affection in one Arm only went through the disease well.

Faild

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

No.	Names &c	Caste	Villages	Gone When	Subsequent Remarks to the 20 December
"	Veeraya	F.	Do	Do	5 " 7th	Failed Inoculated again 15th December
"	Malyapenaik	Pariah	Poodoopauk	2 "	7th	Went through the disease well -
	Chinapyenaik	Do	Do	4 "	7th	Succeeded fully with Local affection in one Arm -
"	Maliapenaik	Do	Do	5 "	7th	Failed Inoculated 15th December
"	Cawry	M.	Gentoo	Vipery	10 "	7th	Local and febrile affection according to character of the disease -
220	Chinnamah	F.	Carrier	Triplicane	5 "	7th	Failed, Inoculated again 15th December
"	Mungalay	F.	Malabar	Royapellah	10 "	7th	Failed Inoculated again 18th December
"	Areatha	F.	Pariah	Poodoopauk	8 "	7th	Succeeded with
"	Mungamyah		Carrier	Tripliicane	10 "	7th	Failed and discharged on suspicion of having had the small pox
"	Naugy	F.	Gentoo	Black Town	9 2 Inc.	7th	Failed Inoculated again 16th December

Went

289 Fort St. Georges 11th January 1803.

No.	Names	Sex	Castes	Villages	Ages	When Inocd.	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December
225	Syed Mutharit	M.	Mohr.	Triplicane	5 mos.	8th	Went through the disease in its well marked form.
"	Mootoo	M.	Carriar	Triplicane	6 Decr.	8th	As last case
"	Idagalamutt	D.	D.	D.	10 "	8th	Failed and discharged on suspecion of having had the small pox
	Mootoomah	F.	D.	D.	7 mos.	8th	Went through the disease in its well marked form -
	Mooneyapenutt		Malabar	D.	1 "	8	Local affection in one arm only went through the disease well -
230	Yellama	F.	Carriar	St. Thome	3 "	8th	Did not return
"	Mootoomah	F.	D.	D.	6 "	8th	Did not return
"	Maryveratan	F.	D.	Triplicane	10 "	8th	Went through the disease well -
"	Willyamah	F.	D.	D.	12 "	8th	As last case
	Holinda	M.	D.	D.	8 "	8th	As two preceding cases
235	Jaloo	M.	Gentoo	Poodoopauk	10 "	8th	Failed, Inoculated again 16th December
"	Syed Hausen	M.	Mahom.	Trivatsore	11 "	8	Failed, Inoculated again 16th December
	Linga	F.	Gentoo	Black Town	10	2d Inc. 9th	Failed and Discharged on Suspicion of having had the small pox -

Failed

290. Fort St. George 11th January 1803

No.	Names of Sea	Coasts	Villages	y's old	When Inoc.d	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December
"	Cawery M	Gentoo	Black Town	6/12	2d Inst.	9th Failed -
"	Ryatha F.	Parriah	my Garden	2/12	6th Dec.r	9th Inoculated on local and febrile affections according to the true Character of the disease and rather severe 9th and 10th nights -
240	Mahom.d Cawn	M.	Mahom.d	F. Poonapank	4	"	9th Succeeded well
"	Saulbee	F.	D.o	D.o	10	2d Inst.	9th Failed and Discharged on Suspicion of having had the Small pox -
"	Seeboo	F.	Gentoo	D.o	12	2d Inst.	9th Succeeded well
	Seobaramangum	M.	Malabar	Vipery	2	2d Inst.	9th Failed, Inoculated again 16th Decemb.r
"	Pitchan	M	D.o	D.o	10	3d Inst.	9th Failed & Discharged -
245	Condan	M	Gentoo	D.o	3	3d Inst.	9th Failed & Discharged
"	Munachy	F.	Malabar	Coopum	4	"	9th Failed, Inoculated again 16th Decemb.r
"	Jungy	F.	D.o	D.o	10	"	9th Succeeded well -
	Sawmy	M	Gentoo	Vipery	6	8th "	9th Local affection in one Arm and the disease otherwise in its true Character for
250	Nunnoo	F.	Mahom.d	Triplicane	2	"	9th As last case Failed

Fort St. George 11th. January 1803.

No.	Names of Sex	Caste	Villages	yrs	When Inc.	Subsequent Remarks to the 20th December
"	Boocamah F.	Mahomn.	Trivatsore	5	Dec. 9th	Failed Inoculated again 16th December
"	Hussen Saib M.	Do.	Triplicane	1/2	" 9th	Failed Inoculated again 16th December
"	Sooranba F.	Do.	Do.	1/2	" 9th	Local and febrile affections according to the true Character of the disease
"	Kawder Saib M.	Do.	Do.	2	" 9th	As last case
255	Modin Saib M.	Do.	Do.	5	" 9th	As two preceding
"	Ramasawmy M.	Malabar	Triplicane	10	" " 9th	cases — Succeeded well
"	Pauliatham M.	Carriar	Do.	8	" 9th	Local affection in one Arm, and the desease in its true Character —
"	Avirkum M.	Do.	Do.	6	" 9th	As last case
"	Mootamah F.	Do.	Do.	10	" 9th	Succeeded well
260	Powney F.	Gentoo	Royapettah	3	" 9th	Local affection in both Arms, and the disease in its true Character
"	Arahvoo M.	Malabar	St. Thome	7	" 9th	As last case
"	Vellah M.	Carriar	Black Town	3	" 9th	Succeeded well
"	Janahmooten M.	Do.	Do.	2	" 9th	As two preceding cases —
	Mootoomah F.	Do.	Do.	2	" 9th	Failed Inocutated again 18th December Failed

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

							Subsequent Remarks
							to the 20th December.
265	Vencatamah	F.	Gentoo	Black Town	9	2d Inst. 10th	Failed.
"	Ennamboo	F.	Mahomedan	Chepauk	3	2d Inst. 10th	Failed Inoculated again 19th December
"	Venatasawmy	"	Gentoo	Vepery	5	Mos. " 10th	Local and Febrile affections according to the true Character of the disease.
"	Thavenee	F.	Malabar	Do.	7	" 10th	Failed Inoculated again 18th December
270	Davoo	Child	Mahomedan	Poodoopauk	1/2	" 10th	Failed and Discharged on suspicion of having had the Small pox.
"	Mootoo	M.	Parwah	Mundie	7	" 10th	Local and Febrile affections according to the true Character of the disease.
"	Moolamal	F.	Do.	Do.	3	" 10th	Failed, Inoculated again 19th December
273	Pennay	F.	Caviar	Triplicane	10	4 " 10th	Failed, Inoculated again 18th December

(Signed) Wm. Horsman
Assistant Surgeon

Abstract

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

147

Abstract of Natives Vaccinated at the Presidency by me, also of those who have since been subjected to and fully resisted the Effects of variolous virus from 7th November last to 20th Instant.—

Casts.	Number vaccinated as per Register		Number vaccinated subsequently to the period to which the Register could be brought up with the necessary Remarks		Number vaccinated and resisted variolous exposure and Inoculation as per Register		Total
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	
Half Casts	"	1	"	"	2	2	5
Portuguese	"	1	"	"	"	"	1
Mahometans	54	28	13	10	"	"	105
Gentoos	33	31	6	4	3	3	80
Malabars	21	23	7	13	"	"	64
Brahmins	1	3	"	"	"	"	4
Caviars	14	19	9	12	"	"	54
Pariahs	20	16	12	12	"	"	60
Rajaputt	1	"	"	"	"	"	1
Total	144	122	47	51	5	5	374

N.B. On the 1st December. I vaccinated at my Garden from Sarah Massey (whose case appears Registered 23d December) in the presence of Mr Goldie, Mr Dyer, and Mr Currie a Milch Cow, which in all the Seven punctures I made shewed

in

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

in the fullest manner on the 6th 7th and 8th Days after inoculation; the well marked disease - From this Cow I vaccinated on the 9th instant in presence of Messrs. Dyer and Currie Yagatah the Infant Child (between two and three Months old) of one of Mr. Goldies Housekeepers and this Child not only went through the disease with all its well Characterized marks, but in the violence of the Erysipelatous inflammation round the vesicles swelling in the axilla Glands and fever the 9th and 10th Nights indicated signs of activity in the virus as applied beyond what I have ever observed before in Children of any age - however that will in a few days be more satisfactorily investigated, in a Cow of the Right Honorable the Governor, and two other Children whom I inoculated from Yagatha on the Morning of the 17th Instant. I have also another Cow under vaccination at my Garden since the 16th Instant --

(Signed) Wm Horsman
Assistant Surgeon

Madras
20th December 1802 -

Abstract

295 Fort St. George 11th January 1803 148

Abstract of Natives Vaccinated at the Presidency by me, also of those who have since been subjected to and fully resisted the Effect of variolous virus from 20th to the 31st December —

Casts	Number Vaccinated since the Register and Journal was given in on the 26th Instant		Number received variolous exposure and Inoculation since the Register was given in on the 26th Instant		Total
	Males	Females	Males	Females	
Mahomedans	15	16	1	1	
Gentoos	8	27	"	"	
Malabar	8	7	"	"	
Cariars	7	6	"	"	
Pariahs	27	32	"	"	
	66	88	1	1	155
Number Stated since last Register & abstract					374
			Total vaccinated		529

N.B. Chellandy and Chawery vaccinated on the 9th Ultimo as stated in my Register and Journal were on the 13th Instant put to a bible test of variolous Inoculation by me, and the Gentoor Inoculators at the Right Honorable the Governor's Garden, which they fully resisted, making in all during my practice. 12 fully proved cases, and 15 more are now under trial at His Lordships

Pandalls

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

Pandalls. I have also inoculated 2 of his Lordships
Cows and from them several Children, so
that an entire new stock of vaccine fluid.
and perhaps an improved one may soon
be obtained.--

Madras (Signed) Wm. Horsman
31st December 1802. Assistant Surgeon

Advertisement

The experience of several years
has fully proved, that Inoculation for the Cow=
pock, is a certain preservative against the
Small pox.--

In order therefore to impress --
strongly on the minds of the Inhabitants of
this Country, the usefulness and superior=
advantages of this new plan of Inoculation,
Government in the sincere regards they=
entertain for the safety and interest of all
under their protection, have thought proper
to state in this public manner, the following
facts for the serious consideration of all who
have a proper affection for their Offspring and
who

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

who are by the preservation of that off Spring —
desirous to promote their own comfort and —
happiness, which must always be best ensured
particularly in old age, when it is most re=
=quired by the presence and support of those
to whom nature and habit have most nearly
and firmly bound them, and the Inhabitants
of this Country must be sensible as God al=
=mighty has mercifully and bountifully
bestowed upon them sufficient sense to see
these advantages, they must know also that
they cannot stand justified in his eyes —
should they reject, or rather not gladly embrace
them —

1st Inoculation for the Cow pock
this late Gift from heaven, through the —
Medium of that highly favored and long ve=
=nerated animal from which it takes its name,
has been practiced in England and in various
parts of Europe, as well as in America for
several years, and now in different parts of
India for upwards of Six Months, with

constant

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

constant succes, and the happiest effects—

2d It has never once failed to
prevent the infection of the Small-pox—

3d It is believed that no person
ever died of the Cow pock infection, and that it
never will be fatal—

4 It may be communicated with
safely to persons of every age and Sex, and at all
times and Seasons of the year with equal
advantage—

5 The Cow pock is greatly prefer-
able to the inoculated Small pox being a much
milder disease, and not capable of injecting the
persons living in the same family or even sleep-
ing in the same bed—

6 It does not produce eruptions which
scar and disfigure the face, and is seldom if
ever attended with any other marks of the disease,
than what appear on the Arms from Inoculation.

7th Further swellings, blindness
Lameness, or any other complaints which are
known frequently to be the consequences of the

Fort St. George 11th January 1803/50

natural Small pox, have ever been observed to follow the Cow pock.-

3th Alarming and dangerous fits frequently seize Children when sickening in the mildest natural Small pox, but no such objection lies against the Cow pock.

9th So far from proving hurtful, delicate and Sickly Children are often improved in health by having passed through the Cow pock, and there is no necessity for Physic either before or after the inoculation for it.-

(Signed) Wm Horsman
Sec.y Med.l Board.

Lord Clive lays before the Board the following Memorandum, and recommends the adoption of the Suggestions therein stated.

Memo. Cow Pox

Memorandum of Lord Clive Recommends the adoption of a Systematic arrangement for extending the practice of vaccination, and proposes certain allowances for the Medical Officers employed on that duty - Proposes also allowances for

The Superintending Surgeon of each Division (the Presidency excepted) will select from among the Surgeons or Assistant Surgeons in his division the person who may be most conveniently and usefully employed for

for the Medical Officers attached to the Courts of Civil Judicature. Recommends the appointment of Mr. Horneman to the charge of the Hospital to be instituted at the Presidency for Vaccinated Patients.

for that purpose, and will receive and transmit to the Medical Board the prescribed register with his own observations annexed.

The Surgeons or Assistant Surgeons employed will be allowed full Batta and ten Pagodas for every hundred patients successfully vaccinated, as recommended by the Medical Board.

The Surgeons or Assistant Surgeons attached to circuits will transmit their register direct to the Medical Board.

In addition to the above prescribed allowances Three Surgeons will draw 15. Pagodas a Month for Servants, 15. Pagodas for Country Medicines and 20 Pagodas a Month as Palenqueen allowance. They will indent for European Medicines on the Medical Storekeeper at the Presidency, and their indents shall be checked according to circumstances by the Medical Board.

The Governor in Council will allot or provide a building at the Presidency, to

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

to be employed as an hospital for the purposes described by the Medical Board, and are pleased to appoint Mr A. S. Horsman the Secretary of the Medical Board to the immediate charge of that institution, on the same Salary as that allowed to the Superintendant of the hospital for native poor — with such an establishment of Servants as may hereafter be found expedient on the report of the Medical Board, who shall also be desired to propose a proper arrangement for supplying the poorer patients with food, without which precaution it is supposed that the success of the Cow pox hospital at the Presidency, cannot be safely relied on —

They will also report whether an arrangement for securing a succession of Cows for the purpose of removing, and the farther means of preserving the disease would be advisable —

Resolved to express to the Medical Board the great satisfaction which has

solutions
consequence

Fort St. George 11th January 1803.

been derived to the Governor in Council from the successful experiments which have been made of the efficacy of the vaccine injection, and from the well grounded confidence entertained of the General extension of the benefits of that important discovery.—

Resolved, that the Board concurs entirely in the grounds on which the Medical Board has recommended the adoption of measures for extending and preserving the benefits of vaccination in the territories under this Presidency; and that the following Regulations be established for that purpose.—

1st A public building to be allotted at the Presidency for the purpose of receiving all Patients who shall be desirous of being vaccinated

2d The hospital for vaccinated patients to be placed under the direction of a Surgeon or an Assistant Surgeon acting under the immediate Superintendence and control of the Medical Board.

3d The Medical Officers so employed to

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

137

to receive a Salary of 100 Pagodas per month and to have under him a native Practitioner and such an Establishment of Servants attached to the hospital under his charge, as the pro-gress and extent of the institution may be found to require.-

4 All Patients who may be admitted into the hospital at the Presidency and whose circumstances in life may not admit of their providing themselves with food while under vaccination to be supplied with Rice at the public expence, and the Rice which may be required for that purpose to be issued from the public Stores on the Indent of the Medical Officer in charge of the hospital, under the Authority of the Governor in Council.-

5 A Surgeon or an Assistant Surgeon whose service can be spared with the least Inconvenience to the discharge of his other Duties to be selected by the Medical Board for the purpose of Superintending and

Assisting

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

assisting the process of vaccination in the respective divisions allotted to the Medical charge of the Superintending Surgeons under this Presidency.

6 The Surgeons or Assistant Surgeons so employed to receive full Batta with an allowance in the proportion of ten Pagodas for each hundred patients successfully vaccinated

7 These Medical Officers to transmit to the Medical Board through the channel of the Superintending Surgeon in each Division, Monthly Returns containing an account of the patients under their charges, detailing such information relative to the Names, ages, and description of Patients vaccinated by them, and relative to the appearance progress and termination of the vaccine disease in the case of each patient as the Medical Board shall judge to be necessary.

8 The Surgeons or assistant Surgeons attached to the Courts of Record to be also employed

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

employed in the practice of vaccination on the allowances above stated, and to transmit similar Returns of their practice.-

9 Measures to be taken under the directions of the Medical Board, in the manner proposed in the foregoing proceedings of that Board, for instructing native Practitioners in the use of Vaccination, and an allowance in the proportion of ten Pagodas for each hundred patients successfully vaccinated by Native Practitioners, to be paid to them.-

10 Native Practitioners to be required to furnish such Returns as the Medical Board may judge to be proper, and the Returns to be Certified by the Medical Officer of the nearest Station, and by the Superintending Surgeon of the Division.-

Resolved that the Medical Board be directed to carry into effect the foregoing Regulations with the least practicable delay.

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

delay; and to direct that Board to communicate with the Town Major of Fort St. George relative to the selection of a building for the institution of a vaccine Hospital at the Presidency; and to consider the expediency of erecting a temporary Cadjan building in a convenient situation for that purpose —

Resolved to call the particular attention of the Medical Board to the expediency of guarding effectually against any abuse of the liberal consideration shewn for the success of the vaccine practice throughout these territories, and that for that purpose it be considered to be a Rule that the charges of the Medical Officers for the allowance granted for vaccinated patients are to be supported by a Solemn declaration upon honor, that the account is just and correct; and that all such charges be countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon of the Division, whose special duty it will be in all cases to superintend and control the practice of the Medical Officers

Fort St. George 11th January 1803.

observations to the Medical Board relative to that practice as may appear to be necessary.

Resolved that the charges of the native Practitioners at the Subordinate Stations qualified to practice in vaccination, and who shall have received the prescribed Certificate for that purpose, be countersigned by the Medical Officer of the nearest Station, and by the Superintending Surgeon of the Division, and that it be considered to be the duty of these Officers to superintend and control the practice of such native Practitioners.

Resolved that the charges of the Medical Officers and of the native Practitioners at the Subordinate Stations for vaccinated Patients, be paid by the Collectors of Revenue at the different Stations.

Resolved that the Charges of the native Practitioners at the Presidency be paid under the authority of the Governor in Council when Countersigned by the Medical Officer in charge

Fort St. George 11th January 1803.

charge of the vaccine Hospital, and by a Member of the Medical Board.—

Resolved that it be considered to be the duty of the Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon in charge of the Vaccine Hospital, to inspect the conduct of the Native Practitioners at the Presidency.

Resolved that the Medical Board be directed to submit to the Governor in Council, as early as may be practicable in the beginning of each Month, an abstract of the information Comprized in the Registers and Returns for the preceding Month of the different Medical Officers employed in vaccination, as well as of the Native Practitioners, together with an abstract of the expences which may have been incurred on that account at the different Stations.

It being impracticable at this period of time to define with precision the Rules which may be necessary for preventing the

Fort St. George 11th. January 1803

territories in India, Resolved that the Regulations now established be considered to be liable to such modification and change as the progress of farther experience may suggest.—

Under the impression entertained by the Medical Board of the importance of the discovery which has been happily conveyed to India, the Governor in Council has no doubt that the best exertions of that Board will be used for preserving the benefits which it is calculated to ensure to Mankind, and that such detailed Arrangements will be made by the Medical Board as may be best adapted for that purpose.— Resolved however to refer to the consideration of that Board the expediency of taking measures for ensuring a Continued supply of vaccine virus by preserving a succession of Cows for that purpose.—

Resolved to inform the Medical Board that the Governor in Council has observed with great satisfaction the extraordinary attention which has been given by

different

different Medical Officers under this Presi-
dency to the means of establishing and
extending in those Territories the practice of
vaccination, and to direct that Board to con-
vey to Mr Surgeon Dalton, Mr Assistant
Surgeon Horsman, and Mr Assistant Surgeon
Hay, His Lordships particular approbation
of their conduct -

Resolved under a sense of the
great importance of impressing on the minds
of the Native Inhabitants of India the ad-
vantages of the vaccine practice, that the following Advertisement be
published for that purpose, and that it be
translated into the Native languages of
the peninsula and circulated by the re-
different local authorities throughout the
territories under this Government -

Government Advertisement

The Right Honorable the
Governor in Council having been pleased

311

to be adopted
wondering gen-
ral the blessing
Small Discovery

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

150

11th August 1802, the mode in which it was the intention of His Lordship in Council to encourage among the native Inhabitants of India, the practice of Inoculation for the small Pox with a view to protect the native Inhabitants from the calamitous effects of that disease when spread under the influence of natural infection, His Lordship in Council deems it to be proper at this time, to make known the considerations under which it has been judged expedient to postpone the adoption of the measures explained in the above advertisement.—

The attention of Medical persons of reputation in Europe, having been during a long course of years directed to the improvement of the Medical Service, and to the knowledge and discovery of Arts calculated to preserve and meliorate the condition of human life, the researches of such persons have been particularly turned to the means of averting the fatal consequences which have been found

to

to arise in Europe, in like manner as in
India from the Small Pox - For that purpose
the practice of inoculating for the Small
Pox was adopted in Europe and many lives
were thereby preserved. But in the further
progress of the researches made by the learned
and humane persons engaged in that pur-
suit it has been at length within this short
time happily discovered that the effects
of that dreadful malady may be averted en-
tirely, and that it may be practicable to
explode for ever the Small Pox by the use of
Cow Pox, which is conveyed from the
without danger in the infection - After many
experiments made in England and in
other Countries in Europe, the success of this
discovery seems by the blessing of Providence,
been found to be infallible, and the persons
who have been concerned in conveying that
blessing to mankind, have been distinguished
with honor and rewards.

The great benefit of benevolence

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

which guided the labours of those persons in Europe led to the adoption of the means best calculated to convey the fruits of the happy discovery to India, and this humane object having been after much care effected, the Inhabitants of India may by following the example of the European nations, be for ever freed from farther apprehension or danger from the Small Pox.-

The medical Officers at this Presidency adopting the same course of experiments as had been made in Europe, many natives have been inoculated with Cow Pox at the Presidency and in its vicinity, at Seringapatam, at Hydrabad, in the district of Coimbatoor, and in other parts of the territories under this Government, the following results has been thereby established -

1st The disease denominated Cow Pox is derived from the Cow, and may be conveyed with safety to human persons

2d Persons who have been infected with

Fort St. George 11th January 1803.

with Cow Pox are in no danger of ever being infected with Small Pox —

3d. No instance is known of any person having died from the infection by Cow Pox, and it may be communicated in any Season of the year or in any situation without danger to the person infected, or to any person living in the same family —

4th. The eruption produced by the Cow-Pox is of a slight nature and of short continuance — no Sickness proceeds from that disorder, nor is any medicine found to be necessary either before or consequently to the infection —

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council trusts that a discovery which ensures such inestimable benefits to mankind, will be received with equal gratitude by the Inhabitants of India, as has been evinced by the Inhabitants of every other part of the world, to whom it has made the

315

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

138

Lordship in Council in tracing the origin of these blessings, reflects with satisfaction that they cannot fail to be peculiarly endeared in the minds of the Hindoos of India by their immediate emanation from a source sanctified by the Sacred laws of the Hindoo Religion.

Under these impressions the same measures as have been observed at this Presidency have been adopted at the Presidencies of Bengal and Bombay, and on the Island of Ceylon, for the purpose of rendering the use of Cow Pox general throughout India; and the Right Honorable the Governor in Council with a view to perpetuate in the territories under this Government the advantages of this discovery, has furnished instructions and Regulations to the Medical Board and Medical Officers at Fort St. George, and to the Medical Officers at the Subordinate Stations for explaining, to

the

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

the Native Inhabitants at the Presidency,
and throughout the Peninsula of India
the process observed in inoculating the
Cow Pox, and for Communicating that in-
fection to all persons who shall be desi-
rous of receiving it under a great sense of
the benefits and security which it will not
fail to convey to themselves and to their families

His Lordship in Council has
been also pleased to direct that native Doctors
desirous of being instructed in the mode of ino-
culating with Cow Pox, shall be furnished
with instructions for that purpose, by the
Medical Officers at the different Stations
in the Honorable Company's Service, and
in order further to encourage such native
Doctors to extend that practice, His Lordship
in Council has been pleased to resolve that
until further notice the Native Doctors
so employed shall receive for every hundred
persons Certified to have been successfully

Fort St. George 11th January 1803

Pagodas payable from the public Treasury at the Presidency or by the Collectors of Revenue at the Subordinate Stations.—

Resolution thereon

Resolved that a Copy of the above Advertisement and of the preceding Resolutions be transmitted to the Medical Board with directions for furnishing to the Medical Officers under the Authority of that Board, the instructions which may be necessary for carrying into effect the above Resolutions.—

Lord Clive recommends the appointment of Mr. Surgeon Dalton to afford Medical Assistance to the Court of Circuit and appeal in the Center Division, and the appointment of Mr. Assistant Surgeon Kay for the performance of similar duty with the Court of Circuit and appeal in the Southern Division.—

Approved and Ordered Accordingly

Resolved that Mr. Assistant Surgeon Horsman be appointed to superintend the Hospital for vaccinated patients

318 Fort St. George 11th January 1803

Judicial Department

Ordered that directions be given for the payment of the additional allowances recommended in the Memorandum of Lord Clive to the Medical Officers attached to the Judicial Courts, and for ascertaining those allowances in the Civil Department -

Clive
F Stuart
Jr Petrie

Sel. Wm Thackeray

W Duff

Officer Sel Committee 11th January 1803
Pagoda 180 Rupees by Cowdaypet
RWS